

# MCIDAS

*Man computer Interactive Data Access System*



**JULY 1985**

*Updated June 1987*

## DATA STRUCTURES

## PREFACE

McIDAS Data Structures provides programmers with a guide to the data bases found on McIDAS. This manual provides basic information on structure, access, and use of most data files on the system, as well as to the more generalized underlying structures.

Chapter 1 provides information about the most basic level of files on McIDAS, the LW (Large Word array) file. The four more specific structures -- MD (Meteorological Data) files, areas, codicils, and grids, are discussed in Chapter 2. Chapters 3, 4, and 5 present the structures of individual data files.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                    |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| BASIC LEVEL DISK FILE ACCESS ..... | Chapter 1  |
| GENERALIZED STRUCTURES .....       | Chapter 2  |
| INDIVIDUAL FILE STRUCTURES .....   | Chapter 3  |
| TAPE FILES .....                   | Chapter 4  |
| LOGON FILES .....                  | Chapter 5  |
| GLOSSARY .....                     | Appendix 1 |



## LW FILES

INTRODUCTION

The basic level of disk file access on McIDAS is the LW (Large Word array) file. Specialized file structures, including MD files, grids, and codicils, are superimposed upon the LW structure.

LW files are named collections of data viewed by the software as ordered arrays of up to 8380416 words (over 32M bytes), numbered from 0. They are treated as large virtual arrays (i.e., contiguous blocks) of 4-byte words to which disk space is allocated dynamically, as needed. While the size of a file is potentially very large, it only takes up as much space as it actually needs at any given time. Because of this feature, LW files may also be referred to as virtual address space. There can be large gaps within a file that are empty (appear to be filled with the missing data code Z80808080) and do not take up disk space.

McIDAS space is a collection of 1024-word physical disk records called sectors residing on one or more disk volumes. Sectors have full word addresses. The left-most byte gives the volume number (0-3), and the right-most three bytes give the relative sector number (0-65535) within the volume. These sectors are treated abstractly as a single entity out of which are carved a large number of LW files.

LW files are composed of pages, units of 1024 words within the virtual address space. A page can contain data, mapped onto a sector in McIDAS space by means of the file's page tables, or it can be empty, not residing anywhere on disk but appearing to be full of missing data codes.

The status of each page recorded in a page table is null if the page is empty. Otherwise the page table contains the actual sector address of the data in the page.

To hold the page tables to exactly one sector in length, a file is divided into extents of maximum length  $1023 \times 1024 = 1047552$  words. A file can have up to eight extents to achieve its maximum size. It will usually have fewer because an extent has physical existence only if it contains data. A file has one page table for each extent that contains data.

PAGE TABLE STRUCTURE

Each page table is 1024 words long:

| <u>Words</u>   | <u>Contents</u>                                |
|----------------|--|
| -1 to -1024    | page table for extent -1 of file (1st extent)  |
| -1025 to -2048 | page table for extent -2 of file (2nd extent)  |
| .              | .  |
| .              | .  |
| -7169 to -8192 | page table for extent -8 of file (last extent) |

The first word of the table (word number -1024 for the 1st table) records the last sector employed by this extent. It is used to decide when to allocate more space to the file. If this word is 280808080, then the file extent does not actually exist (no data). The second word gives the sector address of the first page of this extent, the third gives the sector address of the second page, etc.

#### MCTOC STRUCTURE

MCTOC is a single-extent LW file containing the McIDAS Table Of Contents. The first two pages are the disk free space table and the next eleven pages are the filename tables.

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>         |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| 0-2047       | disk free space table   |
| 2048-3071    | first filename table    |
| 3072-4095    | second filename table   |
| .            | .                       |
| .            | .                       |
| .            | .                       |
| 12288-13311  | eleventh filename table |

The page table for MCTOC's one and only extent is located at absolute sector address 1. Subroutine LWINIT, which resides in the scanner, reads this sector and picks up the address of the disk free space table and the filename tables.

#### DISK FREE SPACE TABLE STRUCTURE

Sectors are allocated in granules of sixteen sectors. Each granule is represented by a bit in the table. There are eight subtables of 256 words each (one per volume):

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 0-255        | subtable for volume 0 |
| 56-511       | subtable for volume 1 |
| 12-767       | subtable for volume 2 |
| 68-1023      | subtable for volume 3 |
| 1024-1279    | subtable for volume 4 |
| 1280-1535    | subtable for volume 5 |
| 1536-1791    | subtable for volume 6 |
| 1792-2047    | subtable for volume 7 |

Each word of each subtable employs the rightmost 16 bits to record the status of 16 granules on that volume. Bit=1 means the granule has been allocated to some file and is unavailable. Bit=0 means the granule is free and can be allocated. The first word controls the first sixteen granules, the second word controls the next sixteen granules, etc. Within each word, the lowest numbered granule is represented by the rightmost bit, the next highest numbered granule by the 2nd bit from the right, etc.

When a granule has been allocated to a file, its bit is set to 1 and the word containing its bit is then made negative. This is a signal to the garbage collector, a McIDAS program which runs periodically to gather up unused sectors so that they can be allocated as pages to McIDAS files. It tells the garbage collector not to return any granules to this word on its next pass. On this next pass, the garbage collector will set the word positive again so that granules can be returned to it on the following pass.

#### FILENAME TABLE STRUCTURE

Each of the eleven filename tables records the existence of up to 256 file extents. Each file extent has an entry that is four words (16 bytes) long:

| <u>Bytes</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 1-12         | file name. If first character is '-' this file extent has been flagged for deletion. Only the garbage collector still knows of its existence. It records all granules occupied by the file as unavailable, then deletes the file so that its granules can be returned to free space on the following pass of the collector. |
| 13-16        | extent number and sector address of the page table for that extent. This is a full 32-bit word subdivided as follows (bits numbered from the right):  |

| <u>Bits</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                |
|-------------|--|
| 30-28       | extent number (0=extent -1, 1=extent -2, etc.) |
| 27-24       | volume number of page table                    |
| 23-0        | relative sector on volume of page table        |

If this word is positive, the corresponding slot in the table is full. When 0 or negative, the slot is empty and available to add a new file extent to the table. The garbage collector deletes file extents by making this word negative.

#### LW FILE ACCESS SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                             |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| LWC         | MRLWSUBS      | create (optional-files created dynamically) |
| LWD         | MRLWSUBS      | delete                                      |
| LWFILE      | MRLWSUBS      | check existence of extents                  |
| LWI         | MRLWSUBS      | read from an LW file                        |
| LWMOP       | MRLWSUBS      | close (optional-performed by system)        |
| LWNAME      | MRLWSUBS      | check file name for validity                |
| LWO         | MRLWSUBS      | write to an LW file                         |

The LW level disk subroutines allow you to access McIDAS files as if they were large virtual arrays of 4-byte words, numbered starting from 0. No

blocking or unblocking by the caller is required. This is performed automatically by the subprograms, with a large pool of dynamically managed buffers that is invisible to any calling routines.

It is not necessary to open or close files. It is not even necessary to create files. If you write on a nonexistent file, it is created at the conclusion of the program when you, or the system, call LWMOP. However, if you want to create a file, you may call LWC.

If you read a nonexistent or empty file, it appears to be filled with missing-data codes (all words Z80808080).

### CALLING SEQUENCES

NOTES: Arguments beginning with 'C' are CHARACTER\*12. All others are integer.

All file names are 12 or fewer characters long.

#### LWC FUNCTION LWC(CFNAME)

input: CFNAME = filename

output: function value = 0 if file created  
-1 if file already exists

#### LWD FUNCTION LWD(CFNAME)

input: CFNAME = filename

output: function value = 0 if file flagged for deletion  
-1 if file does not exist

#### LWFILE FUNCTION LWFILE(CFNAME,IPAGE)

input: CFNAME = filename

IPAGE = extent (i.e., page number of page table for that extent) ranges from -1 to -8

if = 0, check for existence of the file

output: function value = sector location of file extent's page table if positive

0 if extent does not exist

-1 if extent or name is invalid

#### LWI FUNCTION LWI(CFNAME,IBEGWD,NWDS,IARR)

input: CFNAME = filename

IBEGWD = first virtual word in transfer (0-based)

NWDS = number of words to transfer

output: IARR = array to contain data

function value = 0 if last data transferred was from an allocated file page

1 if from a null page

#### LWMOP SUBROUTINE LWMOP(CFNAME)

input: CFNAME = filename

#### LWNAME FUNCTION LWNAME(CFNAME)

input: CFNAME = file name

output: function value = 1 if valid

0 if valid but write protected

-1 if invalid



LWO      FUNCTION LWO(CFNAME,IBEGWD,NWDS,IARR)  
           input: CFNAME = filename  
                   IBEGWD = first virtual word in transfer (Ø-based)  
                   NWDS    = number of words to transfer  
                   IARR    = array containing data to be written  
           output: function value = Ø at all times.

#### WRITING WITH LOCKS

If it is possible that several programs in this or other partitions are going to write on a file concurrently (this is the normal case in a McIDAS environment), you must adhere to the following discipline or face unpredictable and unexplained loss of data integrity. A lock on the file is issued which will cause anyone else who is trying to modify the file to wait until you are done. Subroutine 'LOCK' locks a resource with an arbitrary 8-character name. For file locks the name will usually be the file name. It is important only that all programs competing for the resource agree on the name to lock. For example, all navigation files are locked under the umbrella name 'NAVILOCK'. As a result, when one navigation file is locked, they all are.

Because of the invisible page allocation table which is attached to every McIDAS file, and because of the cache buffering employed by LWI/LWO which causes actual I/O's to be done in an unpredictable order, instructions should be issued in the following order:

- 1) CALL LWMOP ('filename') flushes the buffer pool
- 2) CALL LOCK ('filename') locks the file name
- 3) LWI/LWO reads and writes from/to the file
- 4) CALL LWMOP ('filename') flushes the buffer pool
- 5) CALL UNLOCK ('filename') release the file for the use of other programs

Programs which only read a file need not use this procedure, but if they wish to be sure that the file is in a consistent state at the time of reading, they must follow the procedure to avoid executing while some other program is modifying the file.



## GENERALIZED STRUCTURES

---

| FILE       | DESCRIPTION                          | PAGE |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| DATDIR     | Area directory                       | 2-2  |
|            | Area protection                      | 2-3  |
| Areas      | Digital Imagery Storage              | 2-6  |
| VOL_DIR    | Volume directories                   | 2-15 |
|            | Area Internal Subprograms            | 2-17 |
|            | Codicils                             | 2-19 |
| NX_AREA    | Area codicils                        | 2-21 |
| NX_GRAF    | Graphics directories                 | 2-22 |
| NX_NAV     | Navigation codicils                  | 2-24 |
| NX_STOK    | Stockroom                            | 2-29 |
| Grid files | Geographical matrix data             | 2-32 |
| MD file    | Meteorological data                  | 2-38 |
| SCHEMA     | Blueprints of all registered schemas | 2-44 |

## AREA DIRECTORY

Type: LW File  
 Size: 447936 words  
 Initialization:  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

DATDIR contains the directory entries for areas. The directory for an area contains identification information describing important characteristics and parameters of the area data. There are 6999 global areas, numbered starting at 1. (This number may increase in the future.) Each entry is a 64-word (256-byte) integer array. The structure of a directory entry is as follows:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 1            | area status = <∅ area does not exist<br>∅ area exists   |
| 2            | type = 4 new area structure (all bands interleaved)   |
| 3            | satellite identification number (SSS)   |
| 4            | nominal year and Julian day of image or sounding (YYDDD)  |
| 5            | nominal time of image or sounding (HHMMSS)  |
| 6            | Y-COOR - upper-left line in satellite coordinates   |
| 7            | X-COOR - upper-left element in satellite coordinates  |
| 8            | Z-COOR - upper-left z-coordinate. Not used for images.  |
| 9            | Y-SIZE - number of lines in image   |
| 10           | X-SIZE - number of elements in image  |
| 11           | Z-SIZE - number of bytes per data element (1 if image)  |
| 12           | Y-RES - line resolution   |
| 13           | X-RES - element resolution  |
| 14           | Z-RES - z resolution (number of bands or channels)  |
| 15           | Y-Z prefix - number of bytes, must be multiple of 4 (∅ if image)  |
| 16           | project number that created the area  |
| 17           | creation date (YYDDD)   |
| 18           | creation time (HHMMSS)  |
| 19           | filter map for soundings; a 13-bit vector. If a bit=1, there is data for that band in the file. The right-most bit is for band 1. |
| 20           | image ID number - old reel number   |
| 21-24        | identification (reserved); for radar 21, 22=CALL, 23=RANGE  |
| 25-32        | up to 32 characters for comments  |
| 33           | primary key of associated calibration codicil   |
| 34           | primary key of associated navigation codicil  |
| 35           | secondary key of associated navigation codicil. If primary key <∅, use (SSSYDDDD,HHMMSS) to fetch system navigation.              |
| 36           | validity code, must match line prefix   |
| 37-44        | PDL. In packed-byte format if Mode AA image.  |
| 45           | where band 8 came from if Mode AA-DS (step,dwell) image   |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 46           | actual image start day (YYDDD)                           |
| 47           | actual image start time (HHMMSS)                         |
| 48           | actual starting scan                                     |
| 49           | length of prefix documentation (DOC) section in bytes    |
| 50           | length of prefix calibration (CAL) section in bytes      |
| 51           | length of prefix level (LEV) section in bytes (per band) |
| 52           | source type ('VISR','VAS ','AVHR','ERBE', etc.)          |
| 53           | calibration type ('BRIT','RAW ','TEMP','RAD ', etc.)     |
| 54-64        | (reserved)   |

### AREA PROTECTION

WRITD and WRITDU (along with the area track allocation subprogram AQUIRE) implement area write/quit protection (AQP). When WRITD, WRITDU, or AQUIRE are called to change or delete an area, the area protection tables are checked to make sure that the current user (project) is authorized to make the change. Failure to pass the test results in abort 83 (U053). The operator (T0) can override the check by setting UC(29) > 0; console-started foreground tasks (chiefly tape programs) are always exempt from the check.

The area protection table lives at the back of the first (and only) extent of file DATDIR. The project number subtable begins at word 1024000; it contains one word for each block of 16 areas.

| <u>Word</u>    | <u>Contents</u>                                    |
|----------------|--|
| 1024000        | project number assigned to block 1 (areas 1 - 15)  |
| 1024001        | project number assigned to block 2 (areas 16 - 31) |
| .              | .  |
| .              | .  |
| 1024000 + n/16 | project number assigned to area n                  |

If the project number in the AQP table is 0 or negative, anyone is allowed to create or delete the areas. If the project number is positive, only programs running under that project number may alter or delete one of the corresponding areas.

The name/comments subtable begins at DATDIR word 1025000. There are 8 words (32 bytes) in this subtable for each project number slot in the previous subtable. They contain a user name or comments referring to the ownership of the corresponding areas.

Both of the fields (project number and name/comments) are set by the system operator with the AQP command. Statistics concerning area usage are gathered by the MBAUS background program.

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                            |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| AQP         | MLAQP         | assign project number to areas             |
| COAREA      | MRCOAREA      | return area parameters from area directory |
| ENAREA      | MRENAREA      | write area parameters into area directory  |
| MBAUS       | MBAUS         | list area disk space usage, background job |
| READD       | MRREADD       | read area directory                        |
| READDL      | MRREADD       | lock and read directory                    |
| REMAR       | MRREMAR       | remove area file and clear directory       |
| WRITD       | MRWRITD       | write into area directory                  |
| WRITDL      | MRWRITD       | lock, write, and unlock directory          |
| WRITDU      | MRWRITD       | write and unlock directory                 |

CALLING SEQUENCES

All parameters are type integer.

COAREA SUBROUTINE COAREA (AREA,SS,DAY,TIME,LINE,ELEM,INCL,INCE,MEMO)  
Return area parameters from area directory.

input: AREA = area number  
output: SS = satellite identification number  
DAY = image day, YYDDD format  
TIME = image time, HHMMSS format  
LINE = satellite line coordinate of upper left-hand corner  
ELEM = satellite element coordinate of upper left-hand corner  
INCL = line resolution  
INCE = element resolution  
MEMO = 8-word memo array in directory

ENAREA SUBROUTINE ENAREA (AREA,SS,DAY,TIME,LINE,ELEM,INCL,INCE,MEMO)  
Write area parameters into area directory.

input: AREA = area number  
output: SS = satellite identification number  
DAY = date, YYDDD format  
TIME = time, HHMMSS format  
LINE = satellite line coordinate of upper left-hand corner  
ELEM = satellite element coordinate of upper left-hand corner  
INCL = line resolution  
INCE = element resolution  
MEMO = 8-word integer array to hold a memo on area

READD SUBROUTINE READD(ANUM,ENTRY)  
Read area directory; should be used if you read only the directory.

input: ANUM = area number  
output: ENTRY = 64-word integer array to contain directory entry

READDL SUBROUTINE READDL(ANUM,ENTRY)  
Lock and open directory only on the initial call. Subsequent calls to READDL read only.  
input: ANUM = area number  
output: ENTRY = 64-word integer array to contain directory entry

REMAR SUBROUTINE REMARA (AREA,EXIST)  
Remove area file and clear directory.  
input: AREA = area number  
output: EXIST = 0, if area did not exist; 1, if area existed

WRITD SUBROUTINE WRITD(ANUM,ENTRY)  
Write into area directory. Does not unlock or force a write to disk. It is necessary to use WRITD when many entries must be written.  
input: ANUM = area number  
output: ENTRY = 64-word integer array containing directory entry

WRITDL SUBROUTINE WRITDL(ANUM,ENTRY)  
Similar to WRITDU, but does a lock/read/write/unlock.  
input: ANUM = area number  
output: ENTRY = 64-word integer array containing directory entry

WRITDU SUBROUTINE WRITDU(ANUM,ENTRY)  
Forces a write to disk by closing the directory, then unlocks the directory, freeing it for use by another program that calls READDL. If many writes are done, use WRITD until the last write, then you must use WRITDU.  
input: ANUM = area number  
output: ENTRY = 64-word integer array containing directory entry

## DIGITAL IMAGERY STORAGE

Type: Area  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

INTRODUCTION

The "digital area," or "area," stores satellite imagery. The data stored in a digital area are arranged in a two-dimensional array. Values are referenced by line number (beginning with 1 at the top of the image) and element number (beginning with 1 at the left of each line). Each line begins with a prefix containing documentation information; the length and content depend upon the type of data in the area. There are 6999 global areas, numbered starting at 1 (this number may increase in the future).

The volume of data stored in an area is typically on the order of 100 times as great as that in an LW file, necessitating a slightly different structure for efficient access. Like LW files, data is stored as a continuous stream of bytes. Unlike LW files, the physical blocking is done by tracks to optimize disk access.

Associated with the system of digital areas is an LW file called the "area directory" (DATDIR). The directory entry for a given area contains identification information describing important characteristics and parameters of the area data. The documentation for DATDIR begins on page 2-2.

READING AREAS

## Examples:

1. CALL OPNARA(AREA) <or IS=OPNARA(AREA) >  
 CALL READA(AREA,LINE,BUFFER)  
     - or -  
 CALL REDARA(AREA,LINE,0,1000000,'ALL ',BUFFER)  
 CALL CLSARA(AREA)
2. CALL OPNARA(AREA) <or IS=OPNARA(AREA) >  
 CALL ARAOPT(AREA,1,'SPAC',4)  
 DO 100 LINE=1,100  
 CALL READA(AREA,LINE,BUF2)  
     - or -  
 CALL REDARA(AREA,LINE,0,1000000,'ALL ',BUF2)  
 100 CONTINUE  
 CALL CLSARA(AREA)



REDARA is element-based, not byte-based. When requesting one band, specify the data element offset (not byte offset) and the number of elements to read. When requesting all bands, specify 'ALL ' (don't calculate which byte because REDARA does the calculations) and the number of groups of elements to read, as follows:

```
CALL REDARA(AREA,LINE,ELEM,NELE,'ALL ',BUFFER)
```

where:

```
NELE=NUMBYT/NBANDS*(BYTES/ELEMENT)
```

```
ELEM=BYTE/NBANDS*(BYTES/ELEMENT)
```

#### REDARA Examples:

1. Area contains 10 bands with 2 bytes/pixel and we want 100 elements from band=5, beginning at element 20.

```
ELEM=20
```

```
NELE=100
```

```
IBAND=5
```

```
CALL REDARA(AREA,LINE,ELEM,NELE,IBAND,BUFFER)
```

2. Area contains 10 bands with 2 bytes/pixel and we want 100 elements from all bands, beginning at element 20.

```
ELEM=20
```

```
NELE=100
```

```
IBAND=LIT('ALL ')
```

```
CALL REDARA(AREA,LINE,ELEM,NELE,IBAND,BUFFER)
```

#### Typical Flow for Reading an Area:

| <u>Routine</u> | <u>Description of Tasks</u>  |
|----------------|--|
| OPNARA         | Fill the common block "groups" that contain the following entries:<br><br>NAREA - number of areas open (maximum of 5)<br>NGRP(5) - number of track groups reserved for this area<br>IA(5) - area numbers open<br>LISTS(200,5) - actual sequence of track group numbers<br>NEL(5) - total bytes per line<br>NOFF(5) - number of bytes in the prefix<br>REANTS(64,5) - area directories for open areas |
|                | The common is shared by all area read/write routines.  |
| ARAOPT         | Set options buffer for type of calibration, packed/cracked, etc.   |
| REDARA         | Read a given line of data from an area, calibrate it, crack it (if desired), and return the buffer. REDARA checks the prefix common for the proper area line combination. If not the same then REDARA calls REDPFX internally to load the prefix common.   |

WRITING TO AREAS

Example:

```
CALL MAKARA(AREA,DIR)
CALL OPNARA(AREA) <or IS=OPNARA(AREA) >
CALL WRTARA(AREA,LINE,BUFFER)
CALL CLSARA(AREA)
```

Typical Flow for Writing an Area:

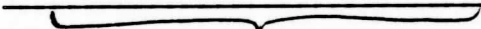
| <u>Routine</u> | <u>Description of Tasks</u>  |
|----------------|--|
| MAKARA         | Calculate number of bytes/line, determine the available space on the volume needed by the area, and reserve the tracks for the area. Also writes the initial area directory entry. Space is not allocated until the area quit protection (AQP) is checked. |
| OPNARA         | same as reading areas  |
| WRTARA         | Write data elements to disk (assumes data is in its interlaced form).  |

ASSUMPTIONS

- NAV and CAL are dynamically linked and loaded and are both bidirectional.
- All data in area is at LINERES and ELERES or has been brought up to that point in the area directory.
- All lines are the same length.
- All elements are the same length.
- All levels (e.g., bands in soundings) may appear in one line.

WORD ALLOCATION

All areas have the following format:

| VAL   | DOC | CAL | LEV | DATA (ELEMENT INTERLEAVED) |
|---|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------|
|  |     |     |     |                            |
| PREFIX  |     |     |     |                            |

- VAL → validity code. If validity code in area directory is not zero or null, then VAL exists; otherwise, it does not. When VAL exists, it is always four bytes long. VAL is primarily intended to be used by real-time ingestors and/or tape read programs.
- DOC → documentation section. The contents of this section are dependent upon the SSS. DOC's length (in bytes) is in the area directory (zero indicates not present).

- CAL → calibration section. The contents of CAL are dependent upon the SSS. CAL's length (in bytes) is in the area directory (zero indicates not present).
- LEV → byte array that lists which levels have data in this line and the order in which the levels appear. The length of this array equals the number of levels in the area, but is always a multiple of 4. Zeros appear where there is no level. The length of LEV is also kept in the area directory.
- PREFIX → VAL through LEV are collectively called the prefix. It is assumed that each section of the prefix is a multiple of four bytes. This restriction is imposed by the GET/PUT tape format.
- DATA → element interleaved data in the order specified by the levels section. The total length of the DATA section is always a multiple of four bytes.

#### RELATED SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                                  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| AQUARA      | MRAQUARA      | acquire disk tracks for an area                  |
| ARABOX      | MRARABOX      | get digital data for a box within an area        |
| ARALOC      | MRARALOC      | find area of input frame                         |
| ARAOPT      | MRARASUB      | set area read/write options                      |
| ARASIZ      | MRARASIZ      | create file for image of 'LINSIZ' x 'ELESIZ'     |
| CLSARA      | MRARASUB      | remove area from lists                           |
| GETCAL      | MRGETCAL      | get calibration section from a prefix            |
| MAKARA      | MRMAKARA      | make initial area directory                      |
| MAKPFX      | MRARASUB      | make prefix entry for a line                     |
| OPNARA      | MRARASUB      | produce list of track groups assigned to an area |
| RAVLER      | MARARSUB      | create interlaced line of data                   |
| READA       | MRREADA       | read a line from 'AREA,' without the prefix      |
| REDARA      | MRARASUB      | read line from an area                           |
| REDPFX      | MRARASUB      | read prefix from an area line                    |
| WRTARA      | MRARASUB      | write a line to an area                          |

#### CALLING SEQUENCES

Arguments beginning with 'C' are character; all others are integer.

- AQUARA SUBROUTINE AQUARA(AREA, NBYTES)  
Acquire disk tracks for a new area.  
input: AREA = area number  
NBYS = number of bytes required
- ARABOX SUBROUTINE ARABOX(AREA, FSTLN, LSTLN, FSTEL, LSTEL, BAND, CAL, SPAC, IBUF)  
Get digital data for a section within an area.  
input: AREA = area number  
FSTLN = first line to read  
LSTLN = last line to read  
FSTEL = first element to read

LSTEL = last element to read  
 BAND = spectral band (∅ for noninterlaced data)  
 CAL = calibration type ('RAW','RAD','TEMP', etc.)  
 output: SPAC = precision (1, 2 or 4 byte)  
 IBUF = output array

ARALOC SUBROUTINE ARALOC (FRAME,AREA,TIME,SS,DAY)

Find area of input frame.

input: FRAME = frame number  
 output: AREA = area number from which frame was loaded  
 TIME = time of frame image, HHMMSS  
 SS = satellite ID number of frame image  
 DAY = date of frame image, YYDDD

ARAOPT SUBROUTINE ARAOPT(AREA,NOPT,COPT,VAL)

Set area read/write options.

input: AREA = area number to set options  
 NOPT = number of options in options buffer  
 COPT = buffer containing names of options to set  
 VAL = value(s) for options:  
 'SPAC' - spacing of output data (1, 2 or 4 bytes)  
 'PREC' - precision of stored data (1, 2 or 4 bytes)  
 'UNIT' - output units (e.g., 'TEMP', 'RAD', 'BRIT')  
 'SCAL' - scale factor to apply to data

ARASIZ SUBROUTINE ARASIZ (AREA,LINSIZ,ELESIZ)

Create a file for an image of 'LINSIZ' x 'ELESIZ'.

input: AREA = area number  
 LINSIZ = number of lines requested  
 ELESIZ = number of elements requested, plus prefix

CLSARA SUBROUTINE CLSARA(AREA)

Remove area from lists.

input: IAREA = area number

GETCAL SUBROUTINE GETCAL(AREA,LINE,IBUF)

Fetch calibration section from prefix.

input: AREA = area number to read  
 LINE = line number to read  
 output: IBUF = array holding the prefix

MAKPFX SUBROUTINE MAKPFX(AREA,LINE,DOC)

Make the prefix entry for a given line.

input: AREA = area number  
 LINE = line number  
 DOC = array holding documentation

MAKARA SUBROUTINE MAKARA(AREA,ARADIR)

Acquire disk space for an image and make initial area directory.

input: AREA = area number  
 ARADIR = new area directory entry for this area

OPNARA FUNCTION OPNARA(AREA)  
 Collect a list of track groups assigned to an area and place them in the common block.  
 input: AREA = area number  
 output: function value = pointer number into area common of area just opened

RAVLER SUBROUTINE RAVLER(AREA,LINE,SLOT,BAND,CAL,IARRAY,JARRAY)  
 Make an interlaced line of data.  
 input: AREA = area number  
 LINE = line number  
 SLOT = position of data in interlace sequence  
 BAND = band number to interlace  
 CAL = buffer holding calibration information for this band  
 IARRAY = array of data to ravel  
 output: JARRAY = raveled array

READA SUBROUTINE READA (AREA,LINOFF,BUF)  
 Read a line from 'AREA' without the prefix.  
 input: AREA = area number  
 LINOFF = line offset ( $\emptyset$ -based)  
 output: BUF = data returned in this array

REDARA SUBROUTINE REDARA(AREA,LINE,ELEM,NELE,BAND,IARRAY)  
 Read a line from an area, returning a specified subset of the line.  
 input: AREA = area number  
 LINE = line to read  
 ELEM = starting element offset.  $\emptyset$  returns first element of the data.  
 NELE = number of elements. Will not return any past the line end.  
 BAND = spectral band of desired data, or 'ALL' for all bands  
 output: IARRAY = array to hold returned data

REDPFX SUBROUTINE REDPFX(AREA,LINE,IBUF)  
 Read the prefix of an area.  
 input: AREA = area number to read  
 LINE = line number to read  
 output: IBUF = array holding the prefix

WRTARA SUBROUTINE WRTARA(AREA,LINE,IARRAY)  
 Write a line to an area.  
 input: AREA = area number  
 LINE = line number  
 IARRAY = source of data, length dependent on area size

BYTE PACKING/CRACKINGRELATED SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>   |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| MOVH        | SRMOVH        | move halfwords  |
| MOVPIX      | MRMOVPIX      | pixel sampling with offsets                                   |
| MOVWRD      | SRMOVWRD      | move words  |
| MPIXEL      | SRMPIXEL      | in-place pixel cracker/packer                                 |
| MPIXTB      | SRMPIXTB      | in-place pixel cracker/packer with table lookup               |
| MVASTB      | SRMVASTB      | in place pixel VAS cracker/packer with table lookup and YSUBZ |

CALLING SEQUENCES

MPIXEL SUBROUTINE MPixel(NUM,SLEN,DLEN,BUF)  
In-place pixel cracker/packer.  
input: NUM = number of pixels to move  
SLEN, DLEN = source and destination pixel length in bytes (1,2,4)  
input/output: BUF = array of pixels

MPIXTB SUBROUTINE MPixTB(NUM,SLEN,DLEN,BUF,TABLE)  
In-place pixel cracker/packer with table lookup.  
input: NUM = number of pixels to move  
SLEN, DLEN = source and destination pixel length in bytes (1,2,4)  
TABLE = 4-byte table array  
input/output: BUF = array of pixels

MVASTB SUBROUTINE MVASTB(NUM,SLEN,DLEN,BUF,TABLE,YSUBZ)  
In-place pixel VAS cracker/packer with table lookup & YSUBZ.  
input: NUM = number of pixels to move  
SLEN = source pixel length in bytes (1, 2, 4)  
DLEN = destination pixel length in bytes (1, 2, 4)  
TABLE = 4-byte table array  
YSUBZ = most significant bits, not including the sign bit, of the space view value  
input/output: BUF = array of pixels

MOVPIX SUBROUTINE MOVPIX(NUM,SOURCE,SOFF,SINC,DEST,DOFF,DINC)  
Pixel sampling with offsets.  
input: NUM = number of bytes to move  
SOURCE = array of bytes  
SOFF = start byte offset  
SINC = source increments in bytes (positive, negative or 0)  
DINC = source increments in bytes (positive, negative or 0)  
DOFF = start byte offset  
output: DEST = array of bytes

MOVWRD SUBROUTINE MOVWRD(NUMB,ISORCE,IINC,JDEST,JINC)

Move words.

input: NUMB = number of words to move  
 ISORCE = source  
 IINC, JINC = increments measured in words  
 JDEST = destination

MOVH SUBROUTINE MOVH(NUMB,ISORCE,IINC,JDEST,JINC)

Move half-words.

input: NUMB = number of half-words to move  
 ISORCE = source  
 IINC, JINC = increments measured in words  
 JDEST = destination

DYNAMICALLY LOADED CALIBRATION MODULES (GENERIC FORM)

Example:

```
//KBXV7000 JOB CLASS=B,MSGLEVEL=(0,0)
//* MLKBXVIS DAS 06/04/85: MEMBER UPDATED
// EXEC MCPRG,OPT=0
//FORT.SYSIN DD *
  FUNCTION KBXINI(CIN,COUT,IOPT)
  CHARACTER*(*) CIN,COUT
  DIMENSION IOPT(*)
  COMMON/VISRXX/JTYPE,ISOU,IDES,JOPT(20)
  CALL MOVW(20,IOPT,JOPT)
  JTYPE=0
  ISOU=IOPT(1)
  IDES=IOPT(2)
  IF(CIN.EQ.'BRIT'.AND.COUT.EQ.'TEMP') JTYPE=1
  IF(JTYPE.EQ.0) GO TO 900
  KBXINI=0
  RETURN
900 CONTINUE
  KBXINI=-1
  RETURN
  END
  FUNCTION KBXCAL(CALB,IDIR,NVAL,IBAND,IBUF)
  COMMON/VISRXX/JTYPE,ISOU,IDES,JOPT(20)
  INTEGER IBUF(*),IDIR(*)
  DIMENSION ITAB(256)
  DATA LASDAY/-1/
  IDAY=IDIR(4)
  IF(IDAY.NE.LASDAY) CALL TEMP(IDAY,ITAB)
  LASDAY=IDAY
  CALL MPIXTB(NVAL,ISOU,IDES,IBUF,ITAB)
  KBXCAL=0
  RETURN
  END
  FUNCTION KBXOPT(CFUNC,IIN,IOUT)
  COMMON/VISRXX/JTYPE,ISOU,IDES,JOPT(20)
  INTEGER IIN(*),IOUT(*)
  KBXOPT=0
```

```

RETURN
END
/*
//LKED.SYSIN DD *
INCLUDE SYSLIB(KBHEAD,UTPACK,LWPACK,SCPACK)
ENTRY KBHEAD
ALIAS KB2VISR,KB3VISR
NAME KB1VISR(R)
/*
//

```

#### RELATED SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                               |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| KBPREP      | MRKBPREP      | set up for dynamic load of calibration        |
| KB_CAL      | MRNVPACK      | calibrate a buffer of data                    |
| KB_INI      | MRNVPACK      | initialize calibration routines for data type |
| KB_OPT      | MRNVPACK      | special calibration options                   |

#### CALLING SEQUENCES

KBPREP SUBROUTINE KBPREP(SLOT,ITYPE)  
Set up for dynamic load of calibration.  
input: SLOT = dynamic load module slot (1 or 2)  
ITYPE = calibration type (from area directory)

KBnCAL FUNCTION KBnCAL(PFX,IDIR,NVAL,IBAND,IBUF)  
Calibrate a buffer of data; n indicates a number 1 to 3.  
input: PFX = line prefix  
IDIR = area directory  
NVAL = number of data values to calibrate  
IBAND = band  
IBUF = I/O buffer

KBnINI FUNCTION KBnINI(CIN,COUT,IOPT)  
Initialize the calibration routines for this data type; n indicates a number 1 to 3.  
input: CIN = input units ('RAW','RAD', etc.)  
COUT = output units ('RAW','RAD', etc.)  
IOPT = options buffer from ARAOPT

KBnOPT SUBROUTINE KBnOPT(CFUNC,INBUF,OUTBUF)  
Special calibration options; n indicates a number 1 to 3.  
input: CFUNC = optional function  
INBUF = input buffer  
OUTBUF = output buffer



## VOLUME DIRECTORIES

(blank holds volume number 0-6)  
 Type: LW file  
 Size: 1024 Words (2048 integer\*2)  
 Initialization: None  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

Each area volume (address space) has an associated small McIDAS file named VOLnDIR (where n holds the number of the volume to which the file applies, e.g., VOL1DIR). These files contain the assignments of the track groups (1 track group = 8 tracks) on the volume. The directory consists of a half-word (16 bits) for each track group; there are 2048 track groups on a volume. The track group entry is n (>0) to indicate that the group is presently assigned to an area number n, or it is 0 to indicate that the group is available for assignment to an area, or it is negative to signify the end of the table for searching (thus a volume can be configured with fewer than 2048 track groups).

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Track Group</u> | <u>Tracks</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 1           | 1                  | 1-8           |
| 2           | 2                  | 9-16          |
| .           | .                  | .             |
| .           | .                  | .             |
| .           | .                  | .             |
| 2048        | 2048               | 16377-16384   |

The number of active area volumes on the system is found at location 8 of the global user common and must be set in the WAKEUP program.

The first volume directory (VOL0DIR) has the additional function of holding volume statistics for all the active area volumes on the system. The statistics are found on the 10th page (word 9216) of the VOL0DIR file. These statistics include the following values:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                  |
|-------------|--|
| FSTARA      | number of first area on this volume              |
| LSTARA      | number of last area on this volume               |
| NBPT        | number of bytes per track (default=19068)        |
| NTPG        | number of tracks per track group (default=8)     |
| NGPV        | number of track groups per volume (default=2048) |
| MXTPA       | maximum number of tracks per area (default=200)  |

For each active area volume on the system there is a statistics group in VOL0DIR. The location of the appropriate statistics for a given volume is determined with the following calculation:

$$\text{POS} = (\text{VOLUME\#}-1)*6 + 9216$$

These statistics are used by area read/write routines to determine which areas are contained on which volumes, the maximum amount of space available for each area, etc. Initialization of these constants is performed by the McIDAS foreground job AVU. The initialization of the track tables is performed by the INIDSK job.

#### RELATED PROGRAM AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| ARASUB      | MRARASUB      | area read/write routines                               |
| AVU         | MLAVU         | area volume utility                                    |
| INIDSK      | MLINIDSK      | set up track tables                                    |
| WAKEUP      | MLWAKEUP      | set global user common, other system<br>initialization |

#### CALLING SEQUENCES

ARASUB See "Areas" for the various routines and their calling sequences.

## INTERNAL SUBPROGRAMS FOR AREAS

INTRODUCTION

The following area access subroutines are used internally by the area access package. Generally, they are not used by applications programmers. Internal subprograms for area access are included here for programmers who are interested in a deeper layer of subprograms.

RELATED SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                                     |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| GETTRK      | MRARASUB      | give track number in volume for area relative track |
| GETVOL      | MRARASUB      | find volume number containing 'area'                |
| HOWBIG      | MRHOWBIG      | return area dimensions                              |
| ISBAND      | MRARASUB      | check for existence of 'level'                      |
| RDTRKA      | SRRDTRKA      | area access method for BDAM read                    |
| VOLUME      | MRVOLUME      | get volume dimensions                               |
| VOLX        | MRVOLX        | return area volume on which 'area' resides          |
| WRTRKA      | SRRDTRKA      | area access method for BDAM write                   |

CALLING SEQUENCES

GETTRK SUBROUTINE GETTRK(AREA,TRACK)  
Give the track number in the volume for the area-relative track.  
input: AREA = area number  
TRACK = area-relative track

GETVOL SUBROUTINE GETVOL(AREA,SLOT)  
Find volume number containing specified area. Load common 'VOLCOM'.  
input: AREA = area number  
SLOT = 'VOLCOM' slot number

HOWBIG SUBROUTINE HOWBIG(AREA,NLIN,NELE)  
Return area dimensions.  
input: AREA = area number  
output: NLIN = number of lines in area  
NELE = number of elements in area

ISBAND FUNCTION ISBAND(AREA,LINE,BAND,OFFSET,INTVAL)  
Check for the existence of a specified level.  
input: AREA = area number  
LINE = line number  
BAND = spectral band, or 'ALL'  
output: OFFSET = offset into data to desired element (byte)  
INTVAL = interval between each element (bytes)  
FNCVAL = 0 if band is found; <0 if band not found

RDTRKA SUBROUTINE RDTRKA(INDEX,TRACK,ARRAY,LENGTH)  
 Area access method for BDAM (Basic Data Access Method) read.  
 input: INDEX = specify which DCB is used, range 0 to 7  
 TRACK = specify track number, range 0 to 16383  
 ARRAY = I/O buffer address  
 LENGTH = buffer length, in bytes

VOLUME SUBROUTINE VOLUME(AREA,NVOL,VOLNAM,FSTARA,LSTARA,NBPT,NTPG,  
 NGPV,MXTPA)

Get volume dimensions.

input: AREA = area number  
 output: NVOL = volume number containing 'AREA'  
 VOLNAM = volume name (DIMENSION 3)  
 FSTARA = first area in volume  
 LSTARA = last area in volume  
 NBPT = number of bytes per track  
 NTPG = number of tracks per group  
 NGPV = number of groups per volume  
 MXTPA = maximum number of tracks per area

VOLX FUNCTION VOLX(AREA,FSTARA,LSTARA,NBPT,NTPG,NGPV,MXTPA)

FUNCTION VOLX(AREA)

VOLX returns the area volume on which 'AREA' resides.

input: AREA = area number  
 output: FSTARA = first area in volume  
 LSTARA = last area in volume  
 NBPT = number of bytes per track  
 NTPG = number of tracks per group  
 NGPV = number of groups per volume  
 MXTPA = maximum number of tracks per area  
 FUNCTION VALUE = volume number

WRTRKA CALL WRTRKA(INDEX,TRACK,ARRAY, LENGTH)

Area access method for BDAM write.

input: INDEX = specify which DCB is used, range 0 to 7  
 TRACK = specify track number, range 0 to 16383  
 ARRAY = I/O buffer address  
 LENGTH = buffer length

## CODICILS

INTRODUCTION

The Codicil Structure is a generalized key-based data storage and retrieval system. Originally designed to provide an efficient means of producing variable-length addenda to existing files, it may be used in any case where named data items of arbitrary size are required.

Examples include the navigation and area codicils. The former contains all the information necessary to navigate a satellite image and is attached to the area directory, thus making the area self-contained. Area codicils, also associated with area directory entries, provide audit trail information. If the data in the area have been manipulated in any way, the codicil information will reflect all modifications to the original data.

RELATED SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                  |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| NXD         | MRNXO         | general codicil file deletion    |
| NXDLOK      | MRNXO         | codicil file deletion with locks |
| NXI         | MRNXI         | general codicil file read        |
| NXKEYS      | MRNXKEYS      | general codicil search           |
| NXLOCK      | MRNXO         | general codicil file lock        |
| NXO         | MRNXO         | general codicil file write       |
| NXOLOK      | MRNXO         | codicil file write with locks    |
| NXUNLK      | MRNXO         | general codicil file unlock      |

CALLING SEQUENCES

NXD SUBROUTINE NXD(CSNAME,KEY1,KEY2)  
input: CSNAME = name of indexed structure  
KEY1 = primary key  
KEY2 = secondary key

NXDLOK SUBROUTINE NXDLOK(CSNAME,KEY1,KEY2)  
input: CSNAME = name of indexed structure  
KEY1 = primary key  
KEY2 = secondary key

NXI FUNCTION NXI(CSNAME,KEY1,KEY2,IARR)  
input: CSNAME = name of indexed structure  
KEY1 = primary key, e.g., area number  
KEY2 = secondary key  
output: IARR = array to contain data  
function value =  $\emptyset$  if successful  
-1 or -2 if not found  
-3 if bad primary key (KEY1)

NXLOCK SUBROUTINE NXLOCK(CSNAME)  
input: CSNAME = name of indexed structure

NXO      FUNCTION NXO(CSNAME,KEY1,KEY2,IARR)  
          input: CSNAME = name of indexed structure  
                  KEY1    = primary key  
                  KEY2    = secondary key  
                  IARR    = array containing data  
          output: function value =  $\emptyset$  if successful  
                                  -2 if file full  
                                  -3 if bad primary key (KEY1)

NXOLOK    FUNCTION NXOLOK(CSNAME,KEY1,KEY2,IARR)  
          input: CSNAME = name of indexed structure  
                  KEY1    = primary key  
                  KEY2    = secondary key  
                  IARR    = array containing data  
          output: function value =  $\emptyset$  if successful  
                                  -2 if file full  
                                  -3 if bad primary key (KEY1)

NXUNLK    SUBROUTINE NXUNLK(CSNAME)  
          input: CSNAME = name of indexed structure

## AREA CODICILS

---

(blank holds codicil file number)

Type: Codicil

Size: Variable

Initialization: Standard codicil read/write routines

Documented by: R. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Area codicils contain accounting information in the form of 80-character (20-word) entries. These entries list all operations which in any way affect the digital data or its supporting information. A total of 5 entries are contained in each codicil. Codicils are allocated as they are needed by the supporting software. The contents are listed through the LA [area#] FORM=AUDIT command.

RELATED SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| STAMP       | MRSTAMP       | stamp day, time, and audit information into area codicil |

CALLING SEQUENCE

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <u>STAMP</u> | SUBROUTINE STAMP(ANUM)                                    |
|              | Stamp day, time, and audit information into area codicil. |
|              | input: ANUM = area number                                 |

GRAPHICS DIRECTORIES

---

(blank holds graphics directory file number)  
 Type: Codicil file  
 Size: 128 words per entry  
 Initialization: Codicil write routines  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The structure of the virtual graphics and physical graphics directories are similar; the distinction is that virtual graphics exist within save files and may be regenerated via a set of specific McIDAS commands. The physical graphics directory refers to the window currently displayed on the graphics frame of a video terminal.

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 1            | graphics codicil type ('GRAF'-physical, 'GRAV'-virtual)       |
| 2            | physical primary - terminal + graphics frame, TTFF            |
| 3            | physical secondary - graphics number (1-based)                |
| 4            | USER - logon user ID (1-4 characters)                         |
| 5            | PROJ - project number of user                                 |
| 6            | creation day, YYDDD   |
| 7            | creation time, HHMMSS   |
| 8            | TV line containing minimum graphics pixel (TV coor)           |
| 9            | TV element containing minimum graphics pixel (TV coor)        |
| 10           | TV line containing maximum graphics pixel (TV coor)           |
| 11           | TV element containing maximum graphics pixel (TV coor)        |
| 12           | graphics type ( $\emptyset$ =WRRM, $>\emptyset$ =area number) |
| 13           | (reserved)  |
| 14           | virtual primary - virtual graphics file number                |
| 15           | virtual secondary - pen motion file pointer (1-1024)          |
| 16           | name of program which generated graphic (first 4 characters)  |
| 17           | name of program which generated graphic (second 4 characters) |
| 18           | (reserved)  |
| 19           | (reserved)  |
| 20           | (reserved)  |

Reserved for graphics navigation parameters:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                             |
|--------------|---|
| 21           | projection, may be 'MERC', 'CONF' or 'SAT ' |
| 22           | minimum latitude, deg * 10000               |
| 23           | maximum latitude, deg * 10000               |
| 24           | minimum longitude, deg * 10000              |
| 25           | maximum longitude, deg * 10000              |
| 26           | TV line containing 22                       |
| 27           | TV line containing 23                       |
| 28           | TV element containing 24                    |



| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                 |
|--------------|---|
| 29           | TV element containing 25                        |
| 30           | standard latitude ('CONF')                      |
| 31           | standard latitude (same as 30 for polar stereo) |
| 32           | normal longitude ('CONF')                       |
| 33           | scale or number of lines in frame ('CONF')      |
| 34-40        | reserved for navigation                         |
| 41-48        | memo (total of 32 characters)                   |
| 49-64        | (reserved)                                      |
| 65-128       | frame directory for satellite navigation        |

## NAVIGATION CODICILS

(blank holds navigation codicil file number)  
 Type: LW File (Codicil)  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: None  
 Documented by: D. Santek

WORD ALLOCATION (128 word blocks)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 1            | navigation type (4-byte EBCDIC). Can be one of the following:<br>'GOES' for GOES satellites<br>'NOAA' for NOAA polar orbiters<br>'PS ' for polar stereographic projection<br>'LAMB' for Lambert conformal projection<br>'MERC' for Mercator projection<br>'MET ' for Meteosat<br>' ' (or binary 0) if there is no navigation for this image<br>'RADR' for radar projection<br>'RECT' for rectilinear projection (pseudo-Mercator) |

If the type is 'GOES', the structure of the succeeding words is:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 2            | satellite ID, year, and Julian day, SSSYYDDD   |
| 3            | nominal image start time, HHMMSS   |
|              | orbit parameters:  |
| 4            | orbit type (always 1)  |
| 5            | epoch date (ETIMY), YMMDD  |
| 6            | epoch time (ETIMH), HHMMSS   |
| 7            | semimajor axis (SEMIMA), KM * 100  |
| 8            | orbital eccentricity (ECCEN), * 1000000  |
| 9            | orbital inclination (ORBINC), deg * 1000   |
| 10           | mean anomaly (MEANA), deg * 1000   |
| 11           | argument of perigee (PERIGEE), deg * 1000  |
| 12           | right ascension of ascending node (ASNODE), deg * 1000   |
|              | attitude parameters:   |
| 13           | declination of satellite axis (DECLIN), DDDMMSS  |
| 14           | right ascension of satellite axis (RASCEN), DDDMMSS  |
| 15           | picture center line number (PICLIN)  |
|              | spin:  |
| 16           | spin period (SPINP). Either the period of a satellite on a given day, in microseconds, or the spin rate in revolutions/minute. |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
|              | frame geometry:  |
| 17           | total sweep angle, line direction (DEGLIN), DDDMMSS  |
| 18           | number of scan lines (LINTOT), NNLLLLL. NN is number of sensors, LLLLL is number of scans; total number of actual lines is NN x LLLLL. |
| 19           | total sweep angle, element direction (DEGELE), DDDMMSS   |
| 20           | number of elements in a scan line (ELETOT)   |
|              | camera geometry:   |
| 21           | forward-leaning (PITCH), DDDMMSS   |
| 22           | sideways-leaning (YAW), DDDMMSS  |
| 23           | rotation (ROLL), DDDMMSS   |
|              | other parameters:  |
| 24           | (reserved)   |
| 25           | east-west adjustment value (IAJUST), in visible elements (+ or -)  |
| 26           | time that IAJUST computed from first valid landmark of the day (IAJTIM), HHMMSS  |
| 27           | (reserved)   |
| 28           | angle between the VISSR and sun sensor (ISEANG), DDDMMSS   |
| 29           | (reserved for later implementation of *SKEW*. Must be 0.)  |
| 30           | (reserved)   |
| 31           | scan line 1  |
| 32           | time of scan line 1 (beginning), HHMMSS  |
| 33           | time of scan line 1 (continued), milliseconds * 10   |
| 34           | beta count 1   |
| 35           | scan line 2  |
| 36           | time of scan line 2 (beginning), HHMMSS  |
| 37           | time of scan line 2 (continued), milliseconds * 10   |
| 38           | beta count 2   |
|              | gamma for this image:  |
| 39           | gamma, element offset * 100. This is the nominal offset at time 0 of this day.   |
| 40           | gamma dot, element drift per hour * 100  |
| 41-120       | (reserved)   |
| 121-128      | memo entry: Up to 32 characters of comments  |

If the type is 'NOAA', the following is the structure of the succeeding words:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 2            | satellite ID, year, and Julian day, SSSYYDDD<br>(SSS: TIROS-N=41, NOAA-6=42, NOAA-7=40) |
| 3            | nominal image start time, HHMMSS  |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
|              | orbit parameters:  |
| 4            | orbit type (always 1)  |
| 5            | epoch date (ETIMY), YYMMDD   |
| 6            | epoch time (ETIMH), HHMMSS   |
| 7            | semimajor axis (SEMIMA), KM * 100  |
| 8            | orbital eccentricity (ECCEN), * 1000000                                      |
| 9            | mean anomaly (MEANA), deg * 1000   |
| 10           | mean anomaly (MEANA), deg * 1000   |
| 11           | argument of perigee (PERIGEE), deg * 1000                                    |
| 12           | right ascension of ascending node (ASNODE), deg * 1000                       |
| 13           | number of samples/line   |
| 14           | angular increment between sample, deg * 10000000 (left-to-right is positive) |
| 15-45        | (reserved)   |
| 46           | direction of satellite pass (-1=descending, +1=ascending)                    |
| 47           | line number of earliest line to navigate (image coordinates)                 |
| 48           | time at start of earliest line, milliseconds from start of day               |
| 49           | time interval between lines, milliseconds                                    |
| 50           | flag for inverted image (0=normal, 1=flipped)                                |
| 51           | number of lines in area (for flipped)  |
| 52           | number of elements in area (for flipped)                                     |
| 53-120       | (reserved)   |
| 121-128      | memo entry: up to 32 characters of comments                                  |

If the type is 'PS ', the following is the structure of the succeeding words:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 2            | image line of North Pole                                  |
| 3            | image element of North Pole                               |
| 4            | standard latitude, DDDMMSS                                |
| 5            | spacing at standard latitude, M                           |
| 6            | normal longitude, DDDMMSS                                 |
| 7            | radius of planet, M                                       |
| 8            | eccentricity of planet, * 10000000                        |
| 9            | coordinate type ≥0 planetodetic<br><0 planetocentric      |
| 10           | longitude convention ≥0 west positive<br><0 west negative |
| 11-120       | (reserved)  |
| 121-128      | memo entry: up to 32 characters of comments               |

If the type is 'LAMB', the following is the structure of the succeeding words:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>               |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 2            | image line of North Pole      |
| 3            | image element of North Pole   |
| 4            | standard latitude #1, DDDMMSS |
| 5            | standard latitude #2, DDDMMSS |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 6            | spacing at standard latitude, M                                    |
| 7            | normal longitude (DDMMSS)  |
| 8            | radius of planet, M  |
| 9            | eccentricity of planet, * 10000000                                 |
| 10           | coordinate type $\geq 0$ planetodetic<br>$< 0$ planetocentric      |
| 11           | longitude convention $\geq 0$ west positive<br>$< 0$ west negative |
| 12-120       | (reserved)   |
| 121-128      | memo entry: up to 32 characters of comments                        |

If the type is 'RADR', the following is the structure of the succeeding words:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 2            | row (image coordinates) of radar site                   |
| 3            | col (image coordinates) of radar site                   |
| 4            | latitude of radar site (DDMMSS)                         |
| 5            | longitude of radar site (DDMMSS)                        |
| 6            | pixel resolution (meters)                               |
| 7            | rotation of north from vertical (deg * 1000)            |
| 8            | if present, same as 6, but only for longitude direction |

If the type is 'RECT', the following is the structure of the succeeding words:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 2            | a particular image row number                                      |
| 3            | latitude corresponding to 2 (deg * 10000)                          |
| 4            | a particular image column number                                   |
| 5            | longitude corresponding to 4 (deg * 10000)                         |
| 6            | latitude degrees/image line (deg * 10000)                          |
| 7            | longitude degrees/image line (deg * 10000)                         |
| 8            | radius of planet (meters)  |
| 9            | eccentricity of planet (* 10000000)                                |
| 10           | coordinate type $\geq 0$ planetodetic<br>$< 0$ planetocentric      |
| 11           | longitude convention $\geq 0$ west positive<br>$< 0$ west negative |

If the type is 'MERC', the following is the structure of the succeeding words:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 2            | image line of equator           |
| 3            | image element of equator        |
| 4            | standard latitude               |
| 5            | spacing at standard latitude, M |
| 6            | normal longitude, DDMMSS        |
| 7            | radius of planet, M             |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 8            | eccentricity of planet, * 10000000                                 |
| 9            | coordinate type $\geq 0$ planetodetic<br>$< 0$ planetocentric      |
| 10           | longitude convention $\geq 0$ west positive<br>$< 0$ west negative |
| 11-120       | (reserved)   |
| 121-128      | memo entry: up to 32 characters of comments                        |

If the type is 'MET ', the following is the structure of the succeeding words:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 2            | satellite ID, year, and Julian day, SSSYYDDD              |
| 3            | nominal image start time, HHMMSS                          |
| 4            | reference position of telescope (RPR)                     |
| 5            | line number corresponding to RPR (LRE)                    |
| 6            | reference radiometer position (IRP)                       |
| 7-9          | (reserved)  |
| 10-30        | PDL (polynomial direct line) coefficients (real * 4)      |
| 31-51        | PCL (polynomial direct element) coefficients (real * 4)   |
| 52-72        | PIL (polynomial indirect line) coefficients (real * 4)    |
| 73-93        | PIC (polynomial indirect element) coefficients (real * 4) |

coefficient order:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| A00 | A01 | A02 | A03 | A04 | A05 |
| A10 | A11 | A12 | A13 | A14 |     |
| A20 | A21 | A22 | A23 |     |     |
| A30 | A31 | A32 |     |     |     |
| A40 | A41 |     |     |     |     |
| A50 |     |     |     |     |     |

$I + J \leq 5$

$P = \text{summation } A_{IJ} * X^I * Y^J$

$I, J = 0$

#### RELATED PROGRAMS

A navigation load module must be prepared for each new satellite type, projection, or other navigation type. Only one module must be coded; it will serve for navigations in all three slots. (To accomplish this, alias statements are supplied to the Linkage Editor to give the NAV Load Module three different names. In this way we insure that the operating system loads a fresh copy of the same load module for each slot.)

You must code four subroutines:

NVXINI, which is invoked by NV1INI, NV2INI, or NV3INI  
 NVXSAE, which is invoked by NV1SAE, NV2SAE, or NV3SAE  
 NVXEAS, which is invoked by NV1EAS, NV2EAS, or NV3EAS  
 NVXOPT, which is invoked by NV1OPT, NV2OPT, or NV3OPT

NVXINI receives navigation parameters from the calling application program. It should check these for validity and move them into a common block (NVXINI also handles a request for a change of earth-based coordinates to (X,Y,Z) or back to (LAT, LON)). NVXSAE implements the transformation from full-resolution image coordinates to earth coordinates. NVXEAS implements the reverse transformation. NVXOPT handles transformations which will be defined in the future (and which may depend on the navigation type).

To generate codicil navigation use the following programs, depending on type:

| <u>Type</u>                   | <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| GOES                          | NK          | MLNK          |
| NOAA                          | NKTI        | MLNKTI        |
| PS, LAMB, MERC,<br>RADR, RECT | MAKNAV      | MLMAKNAV      |

NOTE: See DNGENNAV for more information.

#### RELATED SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>           |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| NVSET       | MRNVSET       | codicil navigation set-up |

#### CALLING SEQUENCE

NVSET FUNCTION NVSET(COPT, NUM)  
 input: COPT = option, can be 'area', 'frame', or 'graf'.  
 NUM = area or frame number  
 output: function value =  $\emptyset$  if successful  
 = -1 if no area or frame  
 = -2 if no navigation  
 = -3 if invalid option (COPT)

STOCKROOM  
(SSEC site-specific generalized structure)

---

(blank holds file number)  
 Type: LW File (codicil)  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: None  
 Documented by: D. Santek

---

WORD ALLOCATION (128 word blocks)

Inventory and Bins

The primary key is the bin number (CLASS\*100000+ITEM) or project number (For 1000-NN projects, use (NN\*100000)).

Primary key: BIN#

Secondary key: 'INFO' (stockroom) 'MAYN' (Maynard)

Record Format:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>               |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 1-2          | requisition number (char)     |
| 3            | invoice number                |
| 4            | date, YYMMDD                  |
| 5            | quantity                      |
| 6            | unit price, cents             |
| 7-10         | (reserved)                    |
| 11-100       | repeat (1-10) 9 times         |
| 101          | number of entries             |
| 102          | number of words/entry         |
| 103          | number of entries/record      |
| 104          | total quantity                |
| 105          | restock point                 |
| 106-112      | 28-character item description |
| 113-128      | 64-character note             |

Maximum Number of Items in Class

Primary key: 10000

Secondary key: 'DIRC' (stockroom) 'DIRM' (Maynard)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                          |
|--------------|--|
| 1-14         | maximum number of items for classes 1-14 |
| 15-99        | (reserved)                               |
| 100-102      | special function                         |
| 103-128      | (reserved)                               |



## Project File Format

Primary key: Project number  
 Secondary key: 'INFO' (stockroom) 'MAYN' (Maynard)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>           |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| 1            | number of project entries |
| 2            | number of words/entry     |
| 3            | number of entries/record  |
| 4-128        | (reserved)                |

## Project List

Primary key: 100000  
 Secondary key: 'LIS1', 'LIS2'.... List of project numbers for Stockroom  
 Secondary key: 'MAY1', 'MAY2'.... List of project numbers for Maynard

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>             |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | number of projects in block |
| 2-128        | project numbers             |

## Billing Info

Primary key: Project number  
 Secondary key: 0,1,2... (Stockroom) 500,501,502,...(Maynard)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>          |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 1-2          | requisition number, char |
| 3            | invoice number           |
| 4            | date, YYMMDD             |
| 5            | quantity                 |
| 6            | unit price, cents        |
| 7            | bin number               |
| 8            | user, char               |

Repeat (1-8) 16 times

## Voucher Subfile Format

Primary key: 2000000  
 Secondary key: 'INFO' (Stockroom) 'MAYN' (Maynard)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>          |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 1            | number of entries        |
| 2            | number of words/entry    |
| 3            | number of entries/record |
| 4-128        | (reserved)               |

## Voucher Subfile

Primary key: 20000

Secondary key: 0,1,2... (Stockroom) 500,501,502,... (Maynard)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>          |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 1-2          | requisition number, char |
| 3            | invoice number           |
| 4            | quantity                 |
| 5            | unit price, cents        |
| 6            | bin number               |

Repeat (1-6) 20 times

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>             |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| STKP        | ALSKTP        | stockroom project utility   |
| STKI        | ALSKTI        | stockroom inventory utility |
| STKC        | ALSTKC        | stockroom charge-out        |
| STKB        | ALSTKB        | stockroom bin utility       |

## GEOGRAPHICAL MATRIX DATA

---

Type: Grids  
Documented by: D. Santek

---

INTRODUCTION

Grids are the McIDAS data structures which represent geographically distributed data of low resolution or volume (as compared to soundings or areas). They are  $n \times m$  matrices, limited to a total size of  $n \times m = 10240$ . Each number in the grid is an observation or a calculated value of a meteorological quantity, whose geographical coordinates are inferred from the matrix coordinates and information about the projection that is kept in the header associated with the grid. Grids are typically made by some process of interpolation from an MD (Meteorological Data) file containing the raw observations.

Grids are grouped into "grid files," up to 159 grids per file. There is no necessary relationship among the grids in a grid file; the files just provide a convenient way of handling large numbers of grids. McIDAS provides for up to 9999 grid files.

GRID TYPES

Currently, four types of grids are defined, based on geographical projection. The types are pseudo-Mercator (lat/lon), polar stereographic, Lambert conformal, and equidistant (grid points equally spaced in distance). The constants describing these four projections are given in words 33-40 of the grid header. There is also a grid type for which there is no navigation, where the grid points are equally spaced in TV space.

Lat/lon grids are two-dimensional matrices with 1-based (FORTRAN-type) subscripts. The northwest (upper left) corner corresponds to the (1,1) coordinate. Latitude decreases as the first coordinate increases; longitude decreases as the second coordinate increases. The matrix is stored internally by column.

You should follow these conventions when creating grids to ensure proper handling by the grid utilities.

WORD ALLOCATION

Grid files, like most other McIDAS files, are designed to be accessed by the LW disk I/O subroutines. That is, they are thought of as a large, continuous array of words, with the first word numbered 0.

A grid has 2 components: a 64-word header that describes the grid projection, gridded variable, level parameter, time of the data, and so forth; and the actual grid, an  $n \times m$ -word matrix in which  $n \times m$  cannot exceed 10240.

A grid file can contain up to 159 grids, numbered 1 to 159. There is actually space for a grid "0", but this space is taken up by the collection of 64-word grid headers. These headers are also numbered 0 to 159 (header 0 contains an arbitrary 8-word ID for the whole file). An empty grid slot is represented by a negative value in the first word of the header, which otherwise gives the total size of the grid.

The formulas for locating grid headers and matrices in LW terms (that is, treating the file as a giant array whose first word is numbered 0) are the following:

Header n begins at word  $64 \times n$   
 Matrix n begins at word  $10240 \times n$

The value 10240 was chosen as big enough for practical applications, and also as a multiple of the 1024-word disk page size on IBM/McIDAS. Grid matrices can be smaller than 10240; the actual size is recorded in the grid header. But because the McIDAS disk I/O package allocates pages only as needed, small grids result in the consumption of only a small amount of disk space, even though 10240 "virtual words" are reserved for each grid matrix.

The word numbers of the various components of a grid file are as follows:

file identification:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                             |
|--------------|---|
| 0-7          | 32 characters of label information (EBCDIC) |
| 8            | project number under which created          |
| 9            | file creation date, YYDDD                   |

header information:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>              |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 64-127       | header (64 words) for grid 1 |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 1            | total size (rows x columns)  |
| 2            | number of rows   |
| 3            | number of columns  |
| 4            | Julian date of data, YYDDD   |
| 5            | time of data, HHMMSS   |
| 6            | valid time for grid (if applicable)  |
| 7            | name of gridded variable, MD file terms  |
| 8            | scale of gridded variable, MD file terms   |
| 9            | units of gridded variable, MD file terms   |
| 10           | value of vertical level. Can be:<br>1013 = 'MSL'<br>999 = '       '<br>0 = 'TRO'<br>1001 = 'SFC'<br>Otherwise, displayed as entered. |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
|              | <u>Words</u> <u>Contents</u>  |
| 11           | scale of vertical level   |
| 12           | unit of vertical level  |
| 13           | gridded variable type<br>1 = time difference<br>2 = time average<br>4 = level difference<br>8 = level average<br>Or any sum of 1, 2, 4, and 8.                  |
| 14           | used if grid parameter is a vertical (level) difference or average, must be the same scale as word 10   |
| 15           | used if grid parameter is a time difference or time average, value should be in HHMMSS  |
| 16-32        | (reserved)  |
| 33           | grid origin, identifies type of program that generated the grid data  |
| 34           | grid type:<br>1 = Pseudo-Mercator<br>2 = Polar Stereographic or Lambert Conformal<br>3 = equidistant<br>4 = Pseudo-Mercator (more general)<br>5 = no navigation |

If type is 'Pseudo-Mercator', the following is the structure of the succeeding words:

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 35        | maximum latitude of grid, deg * 10000  |
| 36        | maximum longitude of grid, deg * 10000                                       |
| 37        | minimum latitude of grid, deg * 10000  |
| 38        | minimum longitude of grid, deg * 10000                                       |
| If TYPE=1 |  |
| 39        | increment between grid points, same in x and y directions <i>inc * 10000</i> |
| 40        | (reserved)   |
| If TYPE=4 |  |
| 39        | increment between grid points (latitude)                                     |
| 40        | increment between grid points (longitude)                                    |

If type is 'Polar Stereographic' or 'Lambert Conformal' the following is the structure of the succeeding words:

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 35    | row number of North Pole, * 10000   |
| 36    | column number of North Pole, * 10000  |
| 37    | column spacing at standard latitude, meters                                   |
| 38    | longitude parallel to columns, deg * 10000                                    |
| 39-40 | standard latitudes, deg * 10000. Set these two equal for Polar Stereographic. |

WordsContents

If type is 'Equidistant' the structure of the succeeding words is:

WordsContents

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 35 | latitude of (1,1), deg * 100000                                |
| 36 | longitude of (1,1), deg * 100000                               |
| 37 | clockwise rotation of column 1 relative to north, deg * 100000 |
| 38 | column spacing, meters   |
| 39 | row spacing, meters  |

If type is 'No Navigation' words 35-40 are not used.

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 41 | initials of user                           |
| 42 | project number under which grid created    |
| 43 | arbitrary character ID supplied by program |

|             |                     |
|-------------|---------------------|
| 128-191     | header for grid 2   |
| .           | .                   |
| .           | .                   |
| .           | .                   |
| 10176-10239 | header for grid 159 |

grid information:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 10240-20479  | grid 1          |
| 20480-30759  | grid 2          |
| .            | .               |
| .            | .               |
| .            | .               |

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                              |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| GRDIMG      | MLGRDIMG      | convert grid to TV image                     |
| IGG         | MLIGG         | grid utility                                 |
| IGTV        | MLIGTV        | generate contours and streamlines from grids |
| IGU         | MLIGU         | grid file utility                            |
| SCLG        | VLSCLG        | smooth grid with selected filter             |
| GRDDEF      | MRGRDDEF      | set up grid transformation                   |
| IGCURF      | MRIGMAKE      | set current grid file number                 |
| IGGET       | MRIGMAKE      | read a grid file                             |
| IGMAKE      | MRIGMAKE      | create a grid file                           |
| IGMOP       | MRIGMAKE      | close all open grid files                    |
| IGNAME      | MRIGMAKE      | construct a grid file name                   |
| IGOPEN      | MRIGMAKE      | open grid file                               |

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                    |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| IGPUT       | MRIGMAKE      | write to a grid file               |
| IGQUIT      | MRIGMAKE      | delete a grid file                 |
| IJLL        | MRRMAPDEF     | convert grid row/column to lat/lon |
| LLIJ        | MRRMAPDEF     | convert lat/lon to grid row/column |

CALLING SEQUENCES

GRDDEF SUBROUTINE GRDDEF(IGHD)  
Set up grid transformation.  
input: IGH = 64-word grid directory  
Note: Use IJLL and LLIJ for transformations

IGCURF FUNCTION IGCURF(N)  
Set current grid file number.  
input: N = grid file number  
output: function value = current grid file number

IGGET FUNCTION IGGET(GFNO,GNO,MAXWDS,GRID,NR,NC,TABLE)  
Read a grid file.  
input: GFNO = grid file number (1 to 9999)  
GNO = grid number within grid file (1 to 159)  
MAXWDS = maximum size of grid allowed to read  
output: GRID = array to contain grid  
NR = number of rows in grid  
NC = number of columns in grid  
TABLE = array to contain grid header  
function value =  $\emptyset$  if successful  
-1 if grid doesn't exist or is too big  
-2 if no such file

IGMAKE FUNCTION IGMMAKE(GFNO,IDENT)  
Create a grid file.  
input: GFNO = grid file number (1 to 9999)  
IDENT = optional 8-words of EBCDIC text (ignored if GFNO is  $\emptyset$ )  
output: function value =  $\emptyset$  if successful  
1 if already exists  
-1 if can't create

IGMOP SUBROUTINE IGMOP  
Close all open grid files.  
no arguments

IGNAME SUBROUTINE IGNAME(GFNO,FILNAM)  
Construct a grid file name.  
input: GFNO = grid file number (1 to 9999)  
output: FILNAM = file name, in form 'GRIDNNNN'

IGOPEN FUNCTION IGOPEN(GFNO,FILNAM)

Open a grid file.

input: GFNO = grid file number (1 to 9999)  
 output: FILNAM = file name (8 characters)  
 function value = 0 if successful  
 -1 if can't open

IGPUT FUNCTION IGPUT(GFNO, IGNO, GRID, NR, NC, TABLE, GNO)

Write to a grid file.

input: GFNO = grid file number  
 IGNO = grid number. If > 0, grid is written in next empty slot after IGNO. IF < 0, grid is written in ABS(IGNO), overwriting any grid that is there.  
 GRID = array containing the grid  
 NR = number of rows in grid. If < 0, grid is deleted.  
 NC = number of columns in grid. If < 0, grid is deleted.  
 TABLE = array containing grid header  
 output: GNO = actual grid number stored  
 function value = 0 if successful  
 -1 if no room  
 -2 if no such grid file

IGQUIT SUBROUTINE IGQUIT(GFNO)

Delete a grid file.

input: GFNO = grid file number (1 to 9999)

IJLL SUBROUTINE IJLL(XROW,XCOL,XLAT,XLON)

Convert grid row and column to latitude and longitude.

input: XROW, XCOL = grid row and column  
 output: XLAT, XLON = latitude and longitude  
 Note: Must be set up with a call to GRDDEF

LLIJ SUBROUTINE LLIJ(XLAT,XLON,XROW,XCOL)

Convert latitude and longitude to grid row and column.

input: XLAT, XLON = latitude and longitude  
 output: XROW, XCOL = grid row and column  
 Note: Must be set up with a call to GRDDEF



## METEOROLOGICAL DATA FILES

INTRODUCTION

The Meteorological Data file system (MD) is designed to accommodate many different types of data under one generalized structure. A common set of routines can be employed to access all MD files, regardless of data types.

Conceptually, an MD file looks like a large two-dimensional matrix of data records. These records are addressed by 2-D coordinates; the upper left record is (1,1). Attached to each row is an additional record of several words known as the row header. Similarly, attached to each column is a column header. Logically speaking, the whole file thus looks like a large table with multiple items of information in each box and labels attached to each row and column. The actual useful information associated with each box consists of the information in the box plus the appropriate row and column headers, or:

RECORD = row header + column header + data portion

In matrix coordinates, the row headers are in column  $\emptyset$ , and the column headers in row  $\emptyset$ . Thus:

RECORD(M,N) = (M, $\emptyset$ ) + ( $\emptyset$ ,N) + (M,N)

The record defined above is simply a group of words (32-bit entities) in the order just given. Each record can be up to 400 words long.

FILE SCHEMA

The fields in a record are given names called "KEYS" which are 1 to 4 characters long. These names are recorded in a list called a file "SCHEMA". The SCHEMA name defines the data type. For example, the SCHEMA defining MD files for radiosonde observations is called "RAOB", and consists of KEYS such as "P" (pressure), "T" (temperature), "Z" (height). Once defined, a SCHEMA provides a blueprint for all MD files of that type.

A useful convention which should be followed whenever practicable is to design SCHEMAS so that all data for a particular time period are grouped in a single row, with the row header describing the period (including such KEYS as day and time). All data observed at a particular geographic location should be grouped in a single column, with the column header describing the location (e.g., station identifier, latitude, longitude, elevation). The time and place of an observation thus determine unique row and column coordinates at which to locate the data.

SCHEMAS are prepared in editor members and registered by the program 'SCHE'. This program converts the SCHEMA into an internal form in an LW file called 'SCHEMA'.

WORD ALLOCATION

MD files are implemented as LW level files. The locations of the various MD file components in the contiguous word space of the LW file follow. All word numbers are  $\emptyset$ -based.

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| Ø-63         | MD file header (label). Can be:   |
|              | Ø = SNAME SCHEMA name   |
|              | 1 = SVSN SCHEMA version number  |
|              | 2 = SDATE SCHEMA registration date  |
|              | 3 = NR number of rows   |
|              | 4 = NC number of columns  |
|              | 5 = NKEYS total number of KEYS in record  |
|              | 6 = NRKEYS number of KEYS in row header   |
|              | 7 = NCKEYS number of KEYS in column header  |
|              | 8 = NDKEYS number of KEYS in data portion   |
|              | 9 = CPOS 1-based position in record of column header  |
|              | 1Ø = DPOS 1-based position in record of data portion  |
|              | 11 = NREPS number of repeat groups  |
|              | 12 = REPSIZ size of repeat group  |
|              | 13 = REPPPOS starting position in record of repeat group  |
|              | 14 = MDATA missing data code  |
|              | 15 = ID integer ID of file  |
|              | 16-23 = TEXTID text ID of file  |
|              | 24 = CPROJ creator's project number   |
|              | 25 = CDATE creation date  |
|              | 26 = COWNER creator's initials (logon ID)   |
|              | 27 = FRHOF Ø-based offset to row header   |
|              | 28 = FCHOF Ø-based offset to column header  |
|              | 29 = FDATAOF Ø-based offset to data portion   |
|              | 3Ø = FENDOF first unused word in the file   |
|              | 31 = FUSROF start of user record  |
|              | 32 = FNAMOF start of key names  |
|              | 33 = FSFAOF start of scale factors  |
|              | 34 = FUNIOF start of units  |
|              | 35-6Ø = (reserved)  |
|              | 61-62 = file name   |
|              | 63 = MD file number   |
| 64-463       | user record (MD coordinates Ø,Ø). This block of words is not described by any part of the SCHEMA and is available for storage of arbitrary information. |
| 464-863      | names of the file KEYS  |
| 864-1263     | scale factors for the KEYS  |
| 1264-1663    | units of the KEYS   |
| 1664-4Ø95    | (reserved)  |

Beginning at word number 4Ø96:

| <u>Words</u>        | <u>Contents</u>             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| first NR*NRKEYS     | row headers                 |
| next NC*NCKEYS      | column headers              |
| next NR*NC*NDKEYS   | data portion                |
| any remaining words | available for user purposes |

MD FILE ACCESS SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>   |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| MDCLOS      | MRMDMAKE      | close (optional - performed by the system)                |
| MDCODE      | MRMDMAKE      | get missing data code                                     |
| MDCRNT      | MRMDMAKE      | set or retrieve current MD file number                    |
| MDEL        | MRMDMAKE      | delete a record   |
| MDGET       | MRMDMAKE      | read a record from an MD file                             |
| MDI         | MRMDI         | read from an MD file                                      |
| MDINFO      | MRMDINFO      | return MD header  |
| MDKEYS      | MRMDKEYS      | return names,scales,units and locations of KEYS           |
| MDMAKE      | MRMDMAKE      | create  |
| MDNAME      | MRMDMAKE      | make 8-character MD file name                             |
| MDO         | MRMDI         | write to an MD file                                       |
| MDOPEN      | MRMDMAKE      | open  |
| MDPUT       | MRMDMAKE      | write a record to an MD file                              |
| MDQUIT      | MRMDMAKE      | delete an MD file   |
| MDSCH       | MRMDSIN       | search MD file for general matching conditions            |
| MDSIN       | MRMDSIN       | set up search conditions for MDSCH                        |
| MDSVC       | MRMDSVC       | get number of the current real-time data file             |
| MDTAB       | MRMDTAB       | return a KEY's table of values from row or column headers |

Calling Sequences

NOTE: Arguments beginning with 'C' are CHARACTER\*12. All others are integer.

MDCLOS SUBROUTINE MDCLOS(MDNO)  
input: MDNO = MD file number

MDCODE FUNCTION MDCODE(MDNO)  
input: MDNO = MD file number  
output: function value = missing data code  
          ∅ if file is not open

MDCRNT FUNCTION MDCRNT(MDNO)  
input: MDNO = MD file number  
output: function value = current MD file number

MDEL SUBROUTINE MDEL(MDNO,M,N)  
input: MDNO = MD file number  
      M = row number (=∅ for column header)  
      N = column number (=∅ for row header)

MDGET FUNCTION MDGET(MDNO,M,N,ARRAY)  
input: MDNO = MD file number  
      M = row number (=∅ for column header)  
      N = column number (=∅ for row header)  
output: ARRAY= array to receive data  
      function value = ∅ if successful  
                      -1 if unsuccessful

MDI      FUNCTION MDI(MDNO,M,N,NPTRS,PTRS,ARRAY)  
           input:  MDNO = MD file number  
                   M     = row number  
                   N     = column number  
                   NPTRS = number of values to retrieve  
                   PTRS  = array of locations (as returned by MDKEYS or  
                           MDSCH)  
           output: ARRAY = array to receive data  
                   function value =  $\emptyset$  if successful  
                                   -1 if unsuccessful

MDINFO   FUNCTION MDINFO(MDNO,IHDR)  
           input:  MDNO = MD file number  
           output: IHDR = 64-word array for file header  
                   function value =  $\emptyset$  if file is open  
                                   -1 if file is not open

MDKEYS   FUNCTION MDKEYS(MDNO,NLIST,LIST,SCALES, UNITS,LOCS)  
           input:  MDNO = MD file number  
                   NLIST = number of KEYS in list  
                           = -1 to retrieve all KEYS  
                   LIST  = array of KEY names  
           output: SCALES= array of scale factors  
                   UNITS = array of units  
                   LOCS  = array of locations  
                   function value = number of KEYS returned  
                                   = -1 if unsuccessful

MDMAKE   FUNCTION MDMAKE(MDNO,PSNAME,PSVSN,PNR,PNC,PINTGR,PTEXT)  
           input:  MDNO   = MD file number  
                   PSNAME = SCHEMA name  
                   PSVSN  = SCHEMA version number  
                   PNR     = number of rows  
                   PNC     = number of columns  
                   PINTGR = integer ID  
                   PTEXT  = 8-word array containing text id  
           output:  function value =  $\emptyset$  if file was made  
                                   1 if file already exists  
                                   -1 if file can't be made

MDNAME   SUBROUTINE MDNAME(MDNO,FILNAME)  
           input:  MDNO   = MD file number  
           output:  FILNAME = 2-word integer array for MD file name

MDO      FUNCTION MDO(MDNO,M,N,NPTRS,PTRS,ARRAY)  
           input:  MDNO = MD file number  
                   M     = row number  
                   N     = column number  
                   NPTRS = number of values to write  
                   PTRS  = array of locations (as returned by MDKEYS or  
                           MDSCH)  
           output: ARRAY = array of data to write out  
                   function value =  $\emptyset$  always

MDOPEN FUNCTION MDOPEN(MDNO,ACCESS)  
input: MDNO = MD file number  
ACCESS= access code  
= 1 for read only  
= 2 for read or write  
output: function value =  $\emptyset$  if file is open  
-1 if unable to open

MDPUT FUNCTION MDPUT(MDNO,M,N,ARRAY)  
input: MDNO = MD file number  
M = row number ( $=\emptyset$  for column header)  
N = column number ( $=\emptyset$  for row header)  
ARRAY= array of data to write out  
output: function value =  $\emptyset$  if successful  
-1 if unsuccessful

MDQUIT SUBROUTINE MDQUIT(MDNO)  
input: MDNO = MD file number

MDSCH FUNCTION MDSCH(OROW,OCOL,NKO,OPTRS,OVAL)  
input: NKO = number of values in IOVAL  
output: OROW = row where match occurred  
= -1 if EOF detected  
OCOL = column where match occurred  
= -1 if EOF detected  
OPTRS= array of locations  
OVAL = array of data  
function value =  $\emptyset$  always

MDSIN FUNCTION MDSIN(MDNO,OPT,NKI,KIN,LOVAL,HIVAL,NKO,KOUT)  
input: MDNO = MD file number  
OPT = no longer used  
NKI = number of search KEYS in KIN  
KIN = list of search KEYS  
LOVAL= array of lower bounds on search conditions  
HIVAL= array of upper bounds on search conditions  
NKO = number of KEYS in KOUT  
KOUT = array of KEY names of values to be output  
output: function value =  $\emptyset$  if successful  
-1 if file doesn't exist  
-2 argument error

MDSVC FUNCTION MDSVC(CTYP,YYDDD)  
input: CTYPE = real-time data type  
= 'SVCA','RAOB','RSIG','SHIP' or 'FOUS'  
YYDDD = Julian day  
output: function value = MD file number

MDTAB FUNCTION MDTAB(MDNO,CKEY,MAX,ITAB)  
input: MDNO = MD file number  
CKEY = KEY name  
MAX = maximum number of values to return in ITAB  
output: ITAB = array containing table of values  
function value = number of values returned in ITAB  
= -1 if unable to access MDNO

Searching in an MD File

It is often necessary to scan an MD file for records that meet certain conditions. The sequence of calls to set up and execute a search is as follows:

- 1) CALL MDOPEN      open the file
- 2) CALL MDSIN      set up search conditions
- 3) CALL MDSCH      find record meeting search conditions
- 4) MDI/MDO          perform some function upon the record
- 5) To find the next record meeting the search conditions, go back to number 3.

## BLUEPRINTS OF ALL REGISTERED SCHEMAS

Type: LW file  
 Size: 2032 pages  
 Initialization: Created and modified by the command 'SCHE'  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
|--------------|---|--------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|----|--|----|---|----|---|----|-------------------------------|----|---|----|---------------------------|----|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|--|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|----|---|----|--|----|-------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|---------------------------------|----|-------------------------|-------|------------|-------|-----------|----|----------------|
| 0-31999      | up to 500 skeleton MD file headers. Each is 64 words long and is laid out like an MD file header.   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
|              | <table> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Words</u></th> <th><u>Contents</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>SNAME = SCHEMA name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>SVSN = SCHEMA version number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>SDATE = registration date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>NR = number of rows</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>NC = number of columns</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>NKEYS = total number of KEYS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>NRKEYS = number of KEYS in row header</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>NCKEYS = number of KEYS in column header</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>NDKEYS = number of KEYS in data record</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>CPOS = 1-based position in record of column header</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>DPOS = 1-based position in record of data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>NREPS = number of repetitions of repeat group</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>REPSIZ = size of repeat group</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>REPPPOS = starting position of repeat group</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>MDATA = missing data code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>ID = integer ID of file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17-24</td> <td>TEXTID = text ID of file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25</td> <td>CPROJ = creator's project number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26</td> <td>CDATE = creation date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>27</td> <td>COWNER = creator's initials (logon ID)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>28</td> <td>FRHOF = 0-based offset to row header</td> </tr> <tr> <td>29</td> <td>FCHOF = 0-based offset to column header</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30</td> <td>FDATOF = 0-based offset to data portion</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31</td> <td>FENDOF = position of first unused word in file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> <td>FUSROF = start of user record</td> </tr> <tr> <td>33</td> <td>FNAMOF = start of KEY names</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34</td> <td>FSCAOF = start of scale factors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> <td>FUNIOF = start of units</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35-60</td> <td>(reserved)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>61-62</td> <td>file name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>64</td> <td>MD file number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> | 1 | SNAME = SCHEMA name | 2 | SVSN = SCHEMA version number | 3 | SDATE = registration date | 4 | NR = number of rows | 5 | NC = number of columns | 6 | NKEYS = total number of KEYS | 7 | NRKEYS = number of KEYS in row header | 8 | NCKEYS = number of KEYS in column header | 9 | NDKEYS = number of KEYS in data record | 10 | CPOS = 1-based position in record of column header | 11 | DPOS = 1-based position in record of data | 12 | NREPS = number of repetitions of repeat group | 13 | REPSIZ = size of repeat group | 14 | REPPPOS = starting position of repeat group | 15 | MDATA = missing data code | 16 | ID = integer ID of file | 17-24 | TEXTID = text ID of file | 25 | CPROJ = creator's project number | 26 | CDATE = creation date | 27 | COWNER = creator's initials (logon ID) | 28 | FRHOF = 0-based offset to row header | 29 | FCHOF = 0-based offset to column header | 30 | FDATOF = 0-based offset to data portion | 31 | FENDOF = position of first unused word in file | 32 | FUSROF = start of user record | 33 | FNAMOF = start of KEY names | 34 | FSCAOF = start of scale factors | 35 | FUNIOF = start of units | 35-60 | (reserved) | 61-62 | file name | 64 | MD file number |
| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 1            | SNAME = SCHEMA name   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 2            | SVSN = SCHEMA version number  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 3            | SDATE = registration date   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 4            | NR = number of rows   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 5            | NC = number of columns  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 6            | NKEYS = total number of KEYS  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 7            | NRKEYS = number of KEYS in row header   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 8            | NCKEYS = number of KEYS in column header  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 9            | NDKEYS = number of KEYS in data record  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 10           | CPOS = 1-based position in record of column header  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 11           | DPOS = 1-based position in record of data   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 12           | NREPS = number of repetitions of repeat group   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 13           | REPSIZ = size of repeat group   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 14           | REPPPOS = starting position of repeat group   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 15           | MDATA = missing data code   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 16           | ID = integer ID of file   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 17-24        | TEXTID = text ID of file  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 25           | CPROJ = creator's project number  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 26           | CDATE = creation date   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 27           | COWNER = creator's initials (logon ID)  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 28           | FRHOF = 0-based offset to row header  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 29           | FCHOF = 0-based offset to column header   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 30           | FDATOF = 0-based offset to data portion   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 31           | FENDOF = position of first unused word in file  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 32           | FUSROF = start of user record   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 33           | FNAMOF = start of KEY names   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 34           | FSCAOF = start of scale factors   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 35           | FUNIOF = start of units   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 35-60        | (reserved)  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 61-62        | file name   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 64           | MD file number  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 32000-32767  | (reserved)  |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |
| 32768-...    | 4096 word per SCHEMA.   |              |                 |   |                     |   |                              |   |                           |   |                     |   |                        |   |                              |   |                                       |   |  |   |  |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |                               |    |   |    |                           |    |                         |       |                          |    |                                  |    |                       |    |  |    |                                      |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |                             |    |                                 |    |                         |       |            |       |           |    |                |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>            |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| 1-64         | repeat of the file header  |
| 65-464       | (reserved)                 |
| 465-864      | KEY names (1 per word)     |
| 865-1264     | scale factors (1 per word) |
| 1265-1664    | units (1 per word)         |
| 1665-4096    | (reserved)                 |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>      |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|
| SCHE        | MLSCHE        | register new SCHEMAS |
| LSCHE       | MLLSCHE       | list SCHEMAS         |



3. INDIVIDUAL FILE  
STRUCTURES

## INDIVIDUAL FILE STRUCTURES

ALFENET

| FILE            | DESCRIPTION                                      | PAGE     |
|-----------------|--|----------|
| AASVCA          | Interface between RD604 and SVCT                 | 3-2      |
| 'ASTA' MD files | Area statistics results file                     | 3-3      |
| DAIDFD          | FD station list                                  | 3-4      |
| DAIDFT          | FT station list                                  | 3-4.1    |
| DAIDTAF         | TAF station list                                 | 3-4.2    |
| DALINK          | Table of contents for MCIDAS.LINKLIB             | 3-5      |
| DALOAD          | Table of contents for MCIDAS.LOADLIB             | 3-6      |
| DAMISC          | Non-command LOADLIB members not to be 'orphaned' | 3-7      |
| DATABLE         | Table of contents for MCIDAS.SOURCE              | 3-9      |
| DCIDFILE        | Surface hourly data station list                 | 3-9.1    |
| DCIDFOUS        | FOUS station list                                | 3-9.2    |
| DCRAOBID        | RAOB station list                                | 3-9.3    |
| DNKEYINS        | List of McIDAS commands                          | 3-10     |
| DNKEYS          | MD file keys, units, and maximum field widths    | 3-11     |
| DNTOVS          | List of TOVS software                            | 3-12     |
| EFLAGS          | Event flags                                      | 3-13     |
| ENHANCES        | Color enhancement storage file                   | 3-14     |
| ESKEFILE        | Event-driven scheduler commands                  | 3-15     |
| FEDEXFD         | Forecast file for winds and temperatures aloft   | 3-16.0.1 |
| FEDEXFOR        | Forecast file                                    | 3-16.0.3 |
| FEDEXFT         | Terminal forecasts file                          | 3-16.0.4 |
| FEDEXSVCA       | 604 data text file                               | 3-16.1   |
| FEDEXTAF        | Terminal forecasts in TAF format file            | 3-16.3   |
| FLDWDTH         | Maximum field widths of keys in MD files         | 3-17     |
| FRAMED          | Video frame directory                            | 3-18     |
| FTNEWIDS        | FT new station identifier statistics file        | 3-19.1   |
| FTOLDIDS        | FT old station identifier statistics file        | 3-19.2   |
| GOESCH          | GOES ingestor schedule files                     | 3-20     |
| IDFOUS          | FOUS station locator file                        | 3-22.1   |
| IDRAOB          | RAOB station locator file                        | 3-23     |
| IDSVCA          | Surface hourly data station locator file         | 3-24     |
| IDSYN           | Synoptic surface station locator file            | 3-25     |
| IDSYNOP         | Master weather station text file                 | 3-26     |
| IMASP           | Image spools                                     | 3-29     |
| IRTABLES        | Storage file for IR enhancement tables           | 3-31     |
| KAVBLx          | Kavouras radar billing file                      | 3-31.1   |
| MAILBOX         | Mail directory and mail messages                 | 3-32     |
| NAVI            | Navigation Files                                 | 3-32.1   |
| NAVIGEOM        | Satellite camera constants                       | 3-32.5   |
| NSSLITN         | NSSL Lightning file                              | 3-33     |
| OUTL_,OUTSH_    | Base map files                                   | 3-34     |
| OUTL_,OUTWRLD   | Base map files                                   | 3-35     |
| OVERLAY         | Box definition tables and label for overlay      | 3-36     |
| PATHFIND        | Path data file                                   | 3-39     |
| RADRSCH         | Kavouras radar schedule file                     | 3-40.1   |
| RAPIDPRx        | McGill radar product files                       | 3-40.4   |
| RAPIDREQ        | McGill radar request file                        | 3-40.6   |
| ROUTTRAF        | FAA604 line traffic routing table                | 3-41     |

## INDIVIDUAL FILE STRUCTURES

| FILE      | DESCRIPTION  | PAGE     |
|-----------|--|----------|
| SAONEWIDS | Surface airways observation (SAO) new station identifier statistics file | 3-41.1   |
| SAOOLDIDS | Surface airways observation (SAO) old station identifier statistics file | 3-41.2   |
| SATSKD    | Satellite ingestor schedule files  | 3-41.3   |
| SAVEST    | String table save file   | 3-42     |
| SKEDFILE  | Scheduled McIDAS commands  | 3-43     |
| STRTABLE  | String table file  | 3-44     |
| SYSKEY    | Global System Common   | 3-44.1   |
| TAFNEWIDS | TAF new station identifier statistics file                               | 3-44.1.1 |
| TAFOLDIDS | TAF old station identifier statistics file                               | 3-44.1.2 |
| TOPOHRES  | High-resolution topography map   | 3-44.2   |
| TOPOLRES  | Low-resolution topography map  | 3-44.3   |
| TRB       | Terminal request block   | 3-45     |
| UC        | User common  | 3-46.1   |
| VIRTUAL   | Virtual graphics storage file  | 3-47     |
| WHODER01  | State and town names   | 3-48     |
| WHODER02  | File containing county and state names                                   | 3-49     |
| WXTEXT    | Text saved from the FAA604 line  | 3-50     |

## INTERFACE BETWEEN RD604 AND SVCT

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: 262144 words (256 1024-word pages)  
 Initialization: FAA604 ingestor  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Page</u> | <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                     |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| 0           | 1            | pointer to last page written by 604 ingestor        |
|             | 2-1024       | (reserved)  |
| 1           | 1            | pointer to last page processed by traffic handler   |
|             | 2            | pointer to last record processed by traffic handler |
|             | 3-1024       | (reserved)  |
| 2-255       | 1-1000       | 80-character lines of text                          |
|             | 1001-1024    | (reserved)  |

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>        |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------|
| SVCT        | SLSVCT        | FAA604 traffic handler |

## AREA STATISTICS RESULTS FILE

Type: MD file  
 Size: 500 rows by 30 columns  
 Initialization: AX (area statistics option selector)  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

1. Area statistics option list (stored in record (0,0) of each DAASTA file)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|-------------|--|
| 1            | CHAR        | outline type   |
| 2            | CHAR        | color of outline (for "GO" command)                    |
| 3            | CHAR        | color to fill interior of outline                      |
| 4            | CHAR        | outline point sampling mode                            |
| 5            | PIXL        | outline sampling distance                              |
| 6            | MSEC        | outline sampling time interval (for "GO" command)      |
| 7            | CHAR        | measurement brightness units                           |
| 8            |             | tail percentage  |
| 9            |             | function used for weighted sum                         |
| 10           | CHAR        | outline output coordinates                             |
| 11           | CHAR        | histogram output device                                |
| 12           |             | number of threshold/limit pairs                        |
| 13-44        |             | alternating threshold/limit values for 16 measurements |
| 45           |             | low measurement cut-off value                          |
| 46           |             | high measurement cut-off value                         |
| 47           |             | total number of outlines in file                       |
| 48           |             | pointer to last outline measured                       |
| 49           |             | number of vertices in last outline                     |
| 50           |             | maximum outline line (image coord*2)                   |
| 51           |             | minimum outline line (image coord*2)                   |
| 52           |             | maximum outline element (image coord*2)                |
| 53           |             | minimum outline element (image coord*2)                |
| 54-57        |             | (reserved)   |
| 58           |             | current frame pointer                                  |
| 59           |             | current area pointer                                   |
| 60-400       |             | (reserved)   |

2. Outline Point Storage

Area statistics outlines are stored in the MD file region unused by the row+column+data section. A word in the MD file directory (FENDOF) defines this word address. Outlines are stored in 300 word blocks. A total of 150 separate vertices (2 words per point) are possible per outline. The first 150 words hold line coordinates and the second 150 words hold element coordinates. In order to access this region, the area statistics package uses the basic LW READ/WRITE routines.

## WINDS ALOFT FORECAST (FD) STATION LIST

---

Type: Editor member  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Entered through the editor  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Each station occupies one 80-character line in the following format:

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Contents</u>                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1-4               | station call letters            |
| 5                 | blank                           |
| 6-12              | latitude, deg * 100000, north>0 |
| 13                | blank                           |
| 14-21             | longitude, deg * 100000, west>0 |
| 22                | blank                           |
| 23-26             | elevation, ft                   |
| 27-28             | numeric state or regional code  |
| 29-80             | blank                           |

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>         |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| *           | MBMKFD        | initialize FEDEXFD file |

\* background job

TERMINAL FORECASTS (FT) STATION LIST

---

Type: Editor member  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Entered through the editor  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Each station occupies one 80-character line in the following format:

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Contents</u>                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1-4               | station call letters           |
| 5                 | blank                          |
| 6-12              | latitude, deg * 10000, north>0 |
| 13                | blank                          |
| 14-21             | longitude, deg * 10000, west>0 |
| 22                | blank                          |
| 23-26             | elevation, ft                  |
| 27-28             | numeric state or regional code |
| 29-80             | blank                          |

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>         |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| MKFT        | MLMKFT        | initialize FEDEXFT file |

## TAF CODE TERMINAL FORECASTS STATION LIST

---

Type: Editor member  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Entered through the editor  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Each station occupies one 80-character line in the following format:

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Contents</u>        |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| 1-4               | station call letters   |
| 5                 | blank                  |
| 6-7               | state or regional code |
| 8                 | blank                  |
| 9-10              | country code           |
| 11                | blank                  |
| 12-15             | latitude, DDMM         |
| 16                | N or S                 |
| 17                | blank                  |
| 18-22             | longitude, DDMM        |
| 23                | E or W                 |
| 24                | blank                  |
| 25-28             | elevation, m           |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                        |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| MKFT        | MLMKFT        | initialize FEDEXTAF file               |
| *           | MBMAKTAF      | build DAIDTAF from master station list |

\* Background job



TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR MCIDAS.LINKLIB

---

Type: Editor file  
Size: Variable  
Initialization: Rewritten daily by running 'SULMAP'  
Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The first two lines are comments. Beginning with line 3, each line contains up to six names of library subprograms beginning in columns 5, 17, 29, 41, 53, and 65. Names are up to 6-characters (EBCDIC left-adjusted) in length.

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>     |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------|
| *           | SULMAP        | write file 'DALINK' |

\* background job

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR MCIDAS.LOADLIB

---

Type: Editor file  
Size: Variable  
Initialization: Rewritten daily by running 'SUXMAP'  
Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The first two lines are comments. Beginning with line 3, each line contains up to six names of McIDAS load modules beginning in columns 5, 17, 29, 41, 53, and 65. Names are up to 6-characters (EBCDIC left-adjusted) in length.

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>     |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------|
| *           | SUXMAP        | write file 'DALOAD' |

\* background job

## LIST OF NON-COMMAND LOADLIB MEMBERS THAT SHOULD NOT BE "ORPHANED"

---

Type: Editor file  
Size: Variable  
Initialization: Entered and modified through the editor  
Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The first five lines are comments and headings. Beginning with line six, each line contains an entry for one LOADLIB module. Entries consist of the module name, the date the entry was made, the programmer's initials, and a brief description of the module's function.

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>   |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| ORPHAN      | SUORPHAN      | set up program to delete all load modules not listed in 'DNKEYINS,' 'DAMISC,' or 'DNTOVS' |

## RAOB STATION LIST

---

Type: Editor file  
 Size: 262 lines  
 Initialization: Entered through the editor  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Each station occupies one 80-character line in the format:

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Contents</u>                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1-5               | 5-digit station identifier     |
| 6                 | blank                          |
| 7-11              | latitude, DDMM, north>0        |
| 12                | blank                          |
| 13-17             | longitude, DDMM, west>0        |
| 18                | blank                          |
| 19-22             | elevation, M                   |
| 23                | blank                          |
| 24-25             | numeric state or regional code |
| 26-80             | blank                          |

RELATED PROGRAM AND SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>          |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| RAB         | MLRAB         | RAOB decoder             |
| IDRAOB      | MRIDRAOB      | initialize 'IDRAOB' file |

CALLING SEQUENCE

IDRAOB FUNCTION IDRAOB(STAT)  
 output: STAT = 0 if file was made or already exists  
           -1 if unable to access 'DARAOBID'  
 function value = 0 if successful  
                   -1 if unsuccessful

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR MCIDAS.SOURCE

---

Type: Editor file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Rewritten daily by 'SUEMAP'  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The first two lines are comments. Beginning with line 3, each line contains up to six editor file names beginning in columns 5, 17, 29, 41, 53, and 65. Names are up to six characters (EBCDIC left-adjusted) in length.

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>       |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| *           | SUEMAP        | write file 'DATAFILE' |

\* background job

## SURFACE HOURLY DATA (SAO) STATION LIST

---

Type: Editor member  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Entered through the editor  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Each station occupies one 80-character line in the following format:

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Contents</u>                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1-4               | station call letters             |
| 5                 | blank                            |
| 6-12              | latitudes, deg * 100000, north>0 |
| 13                | blank                            |
| 14-21             | longitudes, deg * 100000, west>0 |
| 22                | blank                            |
| 23-26             | elevations, ft                   |
| 27-28             | numeric state or regional code   |
| 29-80             | blank                            |

RELATED PROGRAM AND SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>             |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| TRAFARZ     | MLARZ         | surface hourly data decoder |
| IDSVCA      | MRIDSVCA      | initialize 'IDSVCA' file    |

CALLING SEQUENCE

IDSVCA FUNCTION IDSVCA(STAT)  
 output: STAT = 0 if file was made or already exists  
           -1 if unable to access 'DCIDFILE'  
 function value = 0 if successful  
                   -1 if unsuccessful

## FOUS STATION LIST

---

Type: Editor member  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Entered through the editor  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Each station occupies one 80-character line in the following format:

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Contents</u>                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1-3               | station call letters             |
| 4                 | blank                            |
| 5-11              | latitudes, deg * 100000, north>0 |
| 12                | blank                            |
| 13-20             | longitude, deg * 100000, west>0  |
| 21                | blank                            |
| 22-26             | elevations, ft                   |
| 27                | blank                            |
| 28-29             | state or regional codes          |
| 30-80             | blank                            |

RELATED PROGRAM AND SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>          |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| TRAFFOUS    | MLRFOUS       | FOUS decoder             |
| IDFOUS      | MRIDFOUS      | initialize 'IDFOUS' file |

CALLING SEQUENCE

IDFOUS FUNCTION IDFOUS(NSTA)  
 output: NSTA = number of stations in the file  
 function value = 0 if successful  
 -1 if unsuccessful

---

 RAOB STATION LIST
 

---

Type: Editor file  
 Size: 262 lines  
 Initialization: Entered through the editor  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Each station occupies one 80-character line in the format:

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Contents</u>                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1-5               | 5-digit station identifier     |
| 6                 | blank                          |
| 7-11              | latitude, DDMM, north>0        |
| 12                | blank                          |
| 13-17             | longitude, DDMM, west>0        |
| 18                | blank                          |
| 19-22             | elevation, M                   |
| 23                | blank                          |
| 24-25             | numeric state or regional code |
| 26-80             | blank                          |

RELATED PROGRAM AND SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>          |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| RAB         | MLRAB         | RAOB decoder             |
| IDRAOB      | MRIDRAOB      | initialize 'IDRAOB' file |

CALLING SEQUENCE

IDRAOB FUNCTION IDRAOB(STAT)  
 output: STAT = 0 if file was made or already exists  
           -1 if unable to access 'DCRAOBID'  
 function value = 0 if successful  
                   -1 if unsuccessful



LIST OF MCIDAS COMMANDS

---

Type: Editor file  
Size: Variable  
Initialization: Entered and modified through the editor  
Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The first three lines are comments and headings. Beginning with line four, each line contains an entry for one command. Entries consist of the command name, the date the entry was made, the editor file containing the source code, and a brief description of the function of the command.

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>   |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| ORPHAN      | SUORPHAN      | set up program to delete all load modules not listed in 'DNKEYINS', 'DAMISC', or 'DNTOVS' |

## LIST OF ALL KNOWN MD FILE KEYS, UNITS, AND MAXIMUM FIELD WIDTHS

---

Type: Editor file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Entered and modified through the editor  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Lines beginning with ' \* ' are comments. The first 14 lines are comments followed by two lines of heading information. KEYS begin at line 20, one line per KEY (possibly followed by comment lines) in the format:

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Contents</u>                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1-4               | KEY name (EBCDIC left-adjusted) |
| 5-9               | blank                           |
| 10-11             | maximum field width             |
| 12                | blank                           |
| 13-16             | units (EBCDIC left-adjusted)    |
| 17-23             | blank                           |
| 24-72             | description                     |
| 73-80             | blank                           |

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                           |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| MDO         | MLMDO         | list data from MD files                   |
| MKFWDT      | MLMKFWDT      | create 'FLDWDTH' file from list in DNKEYS |
| PMSIZE      | MRPMSIZE      | get maximum field widths of MD file KEYS  |

CALLING SEQUENCE

NOTE: All arguments are integer.

PMSIZE SUBROUTINE PMSIZE(NUM,NKEYS,UNITS,SCALES,NUNITS,KEYS,SIZE,NSCALE)  
 input: NUM = number of KEYS input to MDO  
 NKEY = total number of KEYS  
 UNITS = array of units for KEYS  
 SCALES = array of scales for KEYS  
 NUNITS = array of modified units  
 KEYS = array of KEYS  
 output: SIZE = array of field widths  
 NSCALE = array of modified scales

LIST OF TOVS SOFTWARE

---

Type: Editor file  
Size: 90 lines  
Initialization: Entered and modified through the editor  
Documented by: H. Woolf

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The first six lines are comments. Beginning with line seven each line contains an entry for one command. Entries consist of the command name, three periods, and a brief description of the command.

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>   |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| ORPHAN      | SUORPHAN      | set up program to delete all load modules not listed in 'DNKEYINS', 'DAMISC', or 'DNTOVS' |

## EVENT FLAGS

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: 1 page  
 Initialization: Standard LW file routines  
 Documented by: J. Ide

---

WORD ALLOCATION

There are integer and Boolean event flags, partitioned as follows:

| <u>Flags</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 1-799        | integer flags, 4-byte integers   |
| 800-6999     | Boolean flags, packed 1 bit/flag, least to most significant within each word |

See DNEFLAGS and the McIDAS Reference Manual for information about individual flags.

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                                    |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| ESKE        | MLESKC        | enter request into event scheduler                 |
| GETF        | MLGETF        | display value of event flag                        |
| SETF        | MLSETF        | set value of event flag                            |
| DOFLGS      | MRDOFLGS      | set event flags for message received in image pool |
| GETFLG      | MRGETFLG      | read value of event flag                           |
| SETFLG      | MRSETFLG      | write value of event flag                          |

CALLING SEQUENCES

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <u>DOFLGS</u> | SUBROUTINE DOFLGS<br>no arguments  |
| <u>GETFLG</u> | FUNCTION GETFLG(FLGNUM)<br>input: FLGNUM = event flag number<br>output: function value = current value of event flag |
| <u>SETFLG</u> | SUBROUTINE SETFLG(FLGNUM,NEWVAL)<br>input: FLGNUM = event flag number<br>NEWVAL = value to which flag is set         |

## COLOR ENHANCEMENT STORAGE FILE

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable, maximum 3,406,624 words  
 Initialization: Function of program  
 Documented by: A. Weickmann

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| ∅            | word location of next available data block                                 |
| 1-200        | starting word locations of the data for each of the 200 possible terminals |
| 1024-n       | enhancement tables   |

Each terminal has its own block allocated upon initial usage of the enhancement feature, thereby conserving space.

The starting word of the next available data block is computed as:

$$\text{Old Starting Word} + (256 * 66 + 132)$$

where there are 256 tables per terminal, 66 words per table plus two 66-word tables for the current enhancement data. Each table consists of 64 words of enhancement data and two words for a name.

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                             |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| ENHIO       | MRENHIO       | I/O enhancement tables to and from ENHANCES |
| EB          | MLEB          | black and white contrast stretching         |
| EC          | MLEC          | clear enhancement table                     |
| EF          | MLEF          | plot current enhancement table              |
| EL          | MLEL          | create an enhancement table                 |
| ER          | MLER          | restore an enhancement table                |
| ES          | MLES          | save an enhancement table                   |
| ET          | MLET          | pseudo coloring for frame overlays          |

CALLING SEQUENCE

ENHIO SUBROUTINE ENHIO(CKEY,IFRM,TABLE,ITERM)  
 input: CKEY = I/O request. Can be 'READ', 'WRIT', 'REFR', or 'WRFR'.  
 IFRM = terminal frame number  
 in/output: TABLE = enhancement table array  
 ITERM = terminal number if CKEY is 'REFR'; output flag for read errors.

## EVENT-DRIVEN SCHEDULED COMMANDS

Type: LW file  
 Size: 1023 pages (first extent)  
 Initialization: MUESINIT  
 Documented by: J. Ide

WORD ALLOCATION

Single entry (400 possible)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Description</u>  |
|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1            | SKSDAY          | day that scheduling request becomes active                        |
| 2            | SKSTIM          | time that scheduling request becomes active                       |
| 3            | SKEDAY          | day that request is deleted                                       |
| 4            | SKETIM          | time that request is deleted                                      |
| 5            | SKTERM          | terminal at which command executes                                |
| 6            | SKID            | ID number or name assigned when command was entered into schedule |
| 7            | SKNAME          | initials of person who entered command into schedule              |
| 8            | SKPROJ          | project number under which command executes                       |
| 9-32         | SKETXT          | text of expression to be evaluated                                |
| 33-36        | SKDUMY          | not used  |
| 37-96        | SKCTXT          | text of valid McIDAS command                                      |

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                      |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| ESKE        | MLESKE        | enter event scheduler requests       |
| ESKL        | MLESKL        | list entries in event schedule       |
| ESKU        | MLESKU        | event scheduler utility              |
| EDEL        | MRESKIO       | delete schedule file entry           |
| ESKED       | MRESKED       | makes pass through scheduled command |
| ESKIO       | MRESKIO       | file I/O for event scheduler         |
| ESLIS1      | MRESLIS1      | list one schedule file entry         |
| ESLOCK      | MRESKIO       | lock schedule file entry             |
| ESUNLK      | MRESKIO       | unlock schedule file entry           |
| EXPR        | MREXPR        | evaluate expression field            |

CALLING SEQUENCES

EDEL SUBROUTINE EDEL(KENT)  
 KENT = entry ID number

ESKED SUBROUTINE ESKED  
 no arguments

ESKIO SUBROUTINE ESKIO(FUNC,KENT)  
input: FUNC = I/O function. Can be:  
1 = read first part of directory  
2 = read last part of directory and  
command text  
4 = write first part  
5 = write last part  
KENT = entry ID number

ESLIS1 SUBROUTINE ESLIS1  
no arguments

ESLOCK SUBROUTINE ESLOCK  
no arguments

ESUNLK SUBROUTINE ESUNK  
no arguments

EXPR FUNCTION(CSTR,VALUE)  
input: CSTR = string containing expression field of ESKE  
keyin  
output: VALUE= value to which EXPR evaluates  
function value = -1 if syntax error

FORECAST FILE FOR WINDS AND TEMPERATURES ALOFT  
(written exclusively for Federal Express)

Type: LW file  
Size: 2001 pages  
Initialization: by background job in 'MBMKFD'  
Documented by: G. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Pages</u> | <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                               |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| 0            | 1            | number of stations                            |
| 2-1024       |              | station IDs                                   |
| 1            | 1-7          | catalog 261 header save area                  |
|              |              | <u>Word</u> <u>Contents</u>                   |
|              |              | 1      base day (YYDDD)                       |
|              |              | 2      base time (HHMMSS)                     |
|              |              | 3      valid day (YYDDD)                      |
|              |              | 4      valid time (HHMMSS)                    |
|              |              | 5      start of forecast period (HH)          |
|              |              | 6      end of forecast period (HH)            |
|              |              | 7      level:                                 |
|              |              | 1 = 30000 - 39,000                            |
|              |              | 2 = 30000 - 18,000                            |
|              |              | 3 = 24000 - 53,000                            |
|              | 8-14         | catalog 262                                   |
|              | 15-21        | catalog 263                                   |
|              | 22-28        | catalog 264                                   |
|              | 29-35        | catalog 265                                   |
|              | 36-42        | catalog 266                                   |
|              | 43-49        | catalog 267                                   |
|              | 50-56        | catalog 268                                   |
|              | 57-63        | catalog 269                                   |
|              | 64-70        | catalog 270                                   |
|              | 71-77        | catalog 271                                   |
|              | 78-84        | catalog 272                                   |
|              | 85-91        | catalog 295                                   |
|              | 92-98        | catalog 299                                   |
|              | 99-1024      | reserved                                      |
| 2            | 1            | number of regions                             |
|              | 2-342        | regional identifiers                          |
|              | 343-683      | number of stations in each region             |
|              | 684-1024     | pointer to ID list for each region            |
| 3-11         | 1-1024       | ID lists                                      |
| 12-523       | 1-1024       | station pointer block (512 words per station) |



Words      Contents  
 1-21      forecasts valid for 00Z

Words      Contents  
 1-7      3000 to 39,000 ft

Word      Contents  
 1      pointer to text  
 2      base day (YYDDD)  
 3      base time (HHMSS)  
 4      valid day (YYDDD)  
 5      valid time (HHMSS)  
 6      start of forecast period (HH)  
 7      end of forecast period (HH)

8-14      3000 to 18,000 ft  
 15-21      24,000 to 53,000 ft

22-42      forecasts valid for 01Z  
 43-63      forecasts valid for 02Z  
 64-84      forecasts valid for 03Z  
 85-105      forecasts valid for 04Z  
 106-126      forecasts valid for 05Z  
 127-147      forecasts valid for 06Z  
 148-168      forecasts valid for 07Z  
 169-189      forecasts valid for 08Z  
 190-210      forecasts valid for 09Z  
 211-231      forecasts valid for 10Z  
 232-252      forecasts valid for 11Z  
 253-273      forecasts valid for 12Z  
 274-294      forecasts valid for 13Z  
 295-315      forecasts valid for 14Z  
 316-336      forecasts valid for 15Z  
 337-357      forecasts valid for 16Z  
 358-378      forecasts valid for 17Z  
 379-399      forecasts valid for 18Z  
 400-420      forecasts valid for 19Z  
 421-441      forecasts valid for 20Z  
 442-462      forecasts valid for 21Z  
 463-483      forecasts valid for 22Z  
 484-504      forecasts valid for 23Z  
 505-512      reserved

Pages      Words      Contents  
 524-2000      1-1024      text, 80 characters per line, 51 lines per page

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>              |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| FD          | MLFD          | list FD forecasts            |
| TRAFFXFD    | MLFXFD        | decode and file FD forecasts |
| *           | MBMKFD        | initialize file              |

\* background job

FORECAST FILE  
(written exclusively for Federal Express)

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: 8184 pages  
 Initialization: By background job in 'MBMKFECEF'  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Pages</u> | <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--------------|--|
| Ø            | 1            | number of stations   |
|              | 2-1Ø24       | station IDs  |
| 1            | 1-1Ø24       | station IDs  |
| 2            | 1            | number of regions  |
|              | 2-342        | regional identifiers   |
|              | 343-683      | number of stations in each region  |
|              | 684-1Ø24     | ID lists   |
| 3-11         | 1-1Ø24       | ID lists   |
| 12-2Ø59      | 1-1Ø24       | station pointer blocks (128 words per station)<br>as follows:              |
|              |              | <u>Word</u> <u>Contents</u>  |
|              |              | 1    pointer to most recent block  |
|              |              | 2    deleted flag  |
|              |              | 3-17    three blocks of pointers (5 words each),<br>each block as follows: |
|              |              | <u>Word</u> <u>Contents</u>  |
|              |              | 1    pointer to forecast text  |
|              |              | 2    day   |
|              |              | 3    time  |
|              |              | 4    reserved  |
|              |              | 5    number of lines of text   |
|              | 18-128       | reserved   |
| 2Ø6Ø-8183    | 1-1Ø24       | text (8Ø characters per line, 51 lines per page)                           |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                            |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| FOR         | MLFOR         | list forecasts from FOR file               |
| FFOR        | MLFFOR        | list forecasts from FOR, FT, and TAF files |
| FILFOR      | MLFILFOR      | file forecasts                             |
| *           | MBMKFECEF     | initialize file                            |

\* background job

TERMINAL FORECASTS FILE  
(written exclusively for Federal Express)

Type: LW file  
Size: 8184 pages  
Initialization: By command MKFT  
Documented by: G. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Pages</u> | <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--------------|--|
| ∅            | 1            | number of stations   |
|              | 2-1∅24       | station IDs  |
| 1            | 1-1∅24       | station IDs  |
| 2            | 1            | number of regions  |
|              | 2-342        | regional identifiers   |
|              | 343-683      | number of stations in each region  |
|              | 684-1∅24     | pointer to ID list for each region   |
| 3-11         | 1-1∅24       | ID lists   |
| 12-139       | 1-1∅24       | station pointer blocks (128 words per station)<br>in the following format: |
|              |              | <u>Word</u> <u>Contents</u>  |
|              |              | 1 pointer to most recent block   |
|              |              | 2 deleted flag   |
|              |              | 3-17 three blocks of pointers (5 words each),<br>in the following format:  |
|              |              | <u>Word</u> <u>Contents</u>  |
|              |              | 1 pointer to forecast text   |
|              |              | 2 day  |
|              |              | 3 time   |
|              |              | 4 flag:  |
|              |              | 1=ceiling ≥2∅∅∅ ft and/or visibility ≥30 mi                                |
|              |              | 2=ceiling <2∅∅∅ ft and/or visibility <30 mi                                |
|              |              | 3=ceiling <8∅∅ ft and/or visibility <20 mi                                 |
|              |              | 4=ceiling <2∅∅ ft and/or visibility <5 mi                                  |
|              |              | 5 number of lines of text  |
|              |              | 18 pointer to most recent decoded forecast                                 |
|              |              | 19 day   |
|              |              | 2∅ time  |
|              |              | 21-128 36-hour blocks (three words each) in the<br>following format:       |
|              |              | 1 pointer to decoded forecast text   |
|              |              | 2 flag (same as above)   |
|              |              | 3 number of lines of text  |
| 14∅-8183     | 1-1∅24       | text, 8∅ characters per line, 51 lines per page                            |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                    |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| FTL         | MLFTL         | list terminal forecasts            |
| TRAFFXFT    | MLFXFT        | decode and file terminal forecasts |
| MKFT        | MLMKFT        | initialize file                    |

SURFACE HOURLY DATA (SAO) TEXT FILE  
(written exclusively for Federal Express)

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: 8184 pages  
 Initialization: MBMAKFWX  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Pages</u> | <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                 |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| Ø            | 1            | number of surface hourly data stations          |
|              | 2-1Ø24       | station IDs                                     |
| 1            | 1-1Ø24       | station IDs                                     |
| 2            | 1            | number of regions                               |
|              | 2-1Ø24       | regional identifiers                            |
| 3            | 1            | number of regions                               |
|              | 2-1Ø24       | number of stations in each region               |
| 4            | 1            | number of regions                               |
|              | 2-1Ø24       | pointer to ID list for each region              |
| 5-5Ø         | 1-1Ø24       | ID lists  |
| 51-2Ø99      | 1-1Ø24       | station pointer blocks (1Ø24 words per station) |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 1            | pointer to most recent observation (hourly or special) |
| 2            | pointer to most recent hourly block (see below)        |
| 3            | day of most recent observation                         |
| 4            | time of most recent observation                        |
| 5            | pointer to text of most recent hourly                  |
| 6            | day of most recent hourly                              |
| 7            | time of most recent hourly                             |
| 8            | pointer to most recent decoded line                    |
| 9            | day of most recent decoded line                        |
| 10           | time of most recent decoded line                       |
| 11-16        | reserved   |
| 17-52        | pointer to the text for the last 36 hours              |
| 53-1Ø24      | hourly blocks (27 words per hour)                      |

Hourly blocks (27 words per hour):

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 1            | number of observations (maximum of 8)                  |
| 2-17         | pointer/length pairs, pointer to text, number of lines |
| 18           | number of lines of decoded observations                |
| 19-27        | pointers to decoded observations                       |

| <u>Page</u> | <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                  |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| 21ØØ-8183   | 1-1ØØØ       | text (8Ø characters per line, 51 lines per page) |
|             | 1ØØ1-1Ø24    | unused   |

RELATED PROGRAM AND SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                   |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| SA          | MLSA          | list surface hourly data text     |
| GETIDS      | MRGETIDS      | return all IDs for a given region |

CALLING SEQUENCE

GETIDS INTEGER FUNCTION GETIDS(CTYPE,REG,MAXIDS,IDS)  
input: CTYPE = 'SA' or 'FT'  
REG = regional ID  
MAXIDS = size of output array IDs  
output: IDS = array of station IDs  
function value = number of stations IDs returned in  
'IDS'

TERMINAL FORECASTS IN TAF FORMAT FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: 8184 pages  
 Initialization: By command MKFT  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Pages</u> | <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--------------|--|
| Ø            | 1            | number of stations   |
|              | 2-1Ø24       | station IDs  |
| 1            | 1-1Ø24       | station IDs  |
| 2            | 1            | number of regions  |
|              | 2-1Ø24       | regional identifiers   |
| 3            | 1            | number of regions  |
|              | 2-1Ø24       | number of stations in each region  |
| 4            | 1            | number of regions  |
|              | 2-1Ø24       | pointer to ID list for each region   |
| 12-139       | 1-1Ø24       | station pointer blocks (128 words per station)<br>in the following format: |
|              |              | <u>Word</u> <u>Contents</u>  |
|              |              | 1   pointer to most recent block   |
|              |              | 2   reserved   |
|              |              | 3-17   three blocks of pointers (5 words each),<br>as follows:             |
|              |              | <u>Word</u> <u>Contents</u>  |
|              |              | 1   pointer to forecast text   |
|              |              | 2   day  |
|              |              | 3   time   |
|              |              | 4   reserved   |
|              |              | 5   number of lines of text  |
|              | 18-128       | reserved   |
| 14Ø-8183     | 1-1Ø24       | text, 8Ø characters per line, 51 lines per page                            |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>               |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| TAFI        | MLTAFI        | list TAF forecasts            |
| TRAFTAF     | MLTAF         | decode and file TAF forecasts |
| MKFT        | MLMKFT        | initialize file               |

## MAXIMUM FIELD WIDTHS OF ALL KNOWN KEYS IN MD FILES

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: 'MKFWDT', using the list of KEY names in 'DNKEYS'  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

FLDWDTH is used for formatting by Command MDO.

WORD ALLOCATION

Two words are allocated for each KEY. The first contains the KEY name (4-character EBCDIC, left-adjusted), and the second contains the maximum field width.

The last word in the file contains a stop code of 999999.

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                          |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| MDO         | MLMDO         | list data from MD files                  |
| MKFWDT      | MLMKFWDT      | create 'FLDWDTH' file                    |
| PMSIZE      | MRPMSIZE      | get maximum field widths of MD file KEYS |

CALLING SEQUENCE

NOTE: All arguments are integer.

PMSIZE SUBROUTINE PMSIZE(NUM,NKEYS,UNITS,SCALES,NUNITS,KEYS,SIZE,  
 NSCALE)  
 input: NUM = number of KEYS input to MDO  
 NKEYS = total number of KEYS  
 UNITS = array of units for KEYS  
 SCALES = array of scales for KEYS  
 NUNITS = array of modified units  
 KEYS = array of KEYS  
 output: SIZE = array of field widths  
 NSCALE = array of modified scales



## VIDEO FRAME DIRECTORY

Type: LW file  
 Size: First extent  
 Initialization: SUFRAMED  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

The file containing the directory entries for frames is called 'FRAMED'. There is space for a maximum of 512 entries per terminal, numbered 0 to 511. The 0 entry is reserved by the system to contain information about the terminal configuration. (Terminals are numbered from 0, so that the first group of 512 entries pertains to terminal 0, the operator terminal.) The structure of the 0 entry is as follows:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Description</u>                                    |
|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1            | MAXFRM          | maximum number of frames available on this terminal   |
| 2            | MAXGRA          | maximum number of graphics available on this terminal |
| 3            | NLIN            | maximum number of lines in frame                      |
| 4            | NELE            | maximum number of elements in frame                   |
| 5            | L/R             | identifies terminal as local or remote                |
| 6            | NORTAL          | NORTAL switch   |
| 7-64         |                 | (reserved)  |

Each directory entry is 64 words long (integer) with the following structure:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Description</u>  |
|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1            | SS              | satellite ID number   |
| 2            | YYDDD           | year and Julian day of image                                      |
| 3            | HMMSS           | time of image   |
| 4            | BAND            | spectral band   |
| 5            |                 | image line  |
| 6            |                 | image element   |
| 7            |                 | image Z ( 1 for areas)  |
| 8            |                 | TV line containing image line (5)                                 |
| 9            |                 | TV element containing image element (6)                           |
| 10           |                 | line blowup (see also word 33)                                    |
| 11           |                 | line blowdown   |
| 12           |                 | element blowdown  |
| 13           | YYDDD           | creation date of area   |
| 14           | HMMSS           | creation time of area   |
| 15           | YYDDD           | creation date of frame  |
| 16           | HMMSS           | creation time of frame  |
| 17           | AREA            | number of area that frame was loaded from                         |
| 18-32        |                 | identification (reserved for expansion)                           |
| 33           |                 | element blowup (if positive; if nonpositive, same as line blowup) |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Description</u>                             |
|--------------|-----------------|--|
| 34           |                 | primary key of associated navigation codicil   |
| 35           |                 | secondary key of associated navigation codicil |

(If primary key  $\leq 0$ , use (SSSYDDDD,HHMMSS) to fetch system navigation.)

#### RELATED SUB-PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                  |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| GETFRM      | MRGETFRM      | read entry from frame directory  |
| PUTFRM      | MRPUTFRM      | write entry into frame directory |

#### CALLING SEQUENCES

GETFRM SUBROUTINE GETFRM(FRAME,ENTRY)  
input: FRAME = frame number  
output: ENTRY = 64-word array to contain directory entry

PUTFRM SUBROUTINE PUTFRM(FRAME,ENTRY)  
input: FRAME = frame number  
ENTRY = 64-word array to contain directory entry

TERMINAL FORECASTS (FT) NEW STATION IDENTIFIER STATISTICS FILE

---

Type: LW File  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: By command MKFT  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| ∅            | n, number of stations in the file |
| 1            | ID 1                              |
| 2            | count 1                           |
| 3            | ID 2                              |
| 4            | count 2                           |
| ⋮            | ⋮                                 |
| ⋮            | ⋮                                 |
| 2n-1         | ID n                              |

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>          |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| FTSTAT      | MLFTSTAT      | list statistics on FTIDs |
| TRAFFXFT    | MLFXFT        | FT decoder               |
| MKFT        | MLMKFT        | initialize file          |

TERMINAL FORECASTS (FT) OLD STATION IDENTIFIER STATISTICS FILE

---

Type: LW File  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: By command MKFT  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ø            | n, number of stations in the file |
| 1-n          | station call letters              |
| n+1-2000     | Ø                                 |
| 2001-200n    | counts                            |

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>          |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| FTSTAT      | MLFTSTAT      | list statistics on FTIDs |
| TRAFFXFT    | MLFXFT        | FT decoder               |
| MKFT        | MLMKFT        | initialize file          |

## GOES INGESTOR SCHEDULE FILES

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: 80 pages, up to 256 pages  
 Initialization: SCHD  
 Documented By: J. Rueden

---

WORD ALLOCATION

GOESCH contains an index followed by schedule records. There can be 100 records in the file at any one time. Each record can have up to 31 entries.

A single page contains all index entries. The index entries consist of eight words for each record:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Description</u>                              |
|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1            | SSS             | satellite identification number                 |
| 2            | YYDDD           | year and Julian day of record start time        |
| 3            | HHMMSS          | hours, minutes and seconds of record start time |
| 4            | YYDDD           | year and julian day of record end time          |
| 5            | HHMMSS          | hours, minutes and seconds of record end time   |
| 6            |                 | (reserved)                                      |
| 7            |                 | terminal number at which this file was made     |
| 8            |                 | user initials that made this file               |

Each set of entries (record) is on one page. Each record has an eight word header:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Description</u>                 |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| 1            | STATUS          | record status (not currently used) |
| 2            | NENTS           | number of entries                  |
| 3            | COMMON DOC      | dump frequency (default=200)       |
| 4            |                 | debug level option (default=0)     |
| 5-8          |                 | (reserved)                         |

The entries themselves have the following structure:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Description</u>  |
|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1            | IMAGE           | type of image this entry is for. May be any combination of:<br>1 = VISSR<br>2 = Multispectral imaging<br>4 = Dwell sounding |
| 2            | FILTYP          | type of file to produce. May be:<br>1 = Visible area<br>2 = IR area<br>3 = Sounding   |
| 3            | Y-COOR          | upper left line in satellite coordinates  |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Description</u>  |
|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 4            | X-COOR          | upper left element in satellite coordinates   |
| 5            | Z-COOR          | upper left Z-COOR--not used for areas   |
| 6            | Y-SIZE          | number of lines in image  |
| 7            | X-SIZE          | number of elements in image   |
| 8            | Z-SIZE          | number of bytes (1 if area)   |
| 9            | Y-RES           | line resolution   |
| 10           | X-RES           | element resolution  |
| 11           | Z-RES           | Z resolution (not used for areas)   |
| 12           | Y-Z PRE         | number of bytes--must be multiple of four   |
| 13           | BANDS           | bitmap of bands desired in this area or sound-<br>ing. The rightmost bit is for band 1.                     |
| 14           | FIRST           | first area/sounding to be used  |
| 15           | LAST            | last area/sounding to be used   |
| 16           | INTRVL          | HHMMSS of start time, e.g. 003000 means 1 frame<br>per half hour  |
| 17           | EARLY           | HHMMSS of how early image is allowed to start,<br>e.g., 000100 means take any frame up to 1<br>minute early |
| 18           | LATE            | tolerance for late starting frames  |
| 19           | KEY             | key entered in add (by user)  |
| 20           | YORGIN          | Y coordinate as entered by user   |
| 21           | XORGIN          | X coordinate as entered by user   |
| 22           | Y-SIZE          | Y size as entered by user   |
| 23           | X-SIZE          | X size as entered by user   |
| 24           |                 | (reserved)  |
| 25           |                 | BAND8-STEP/DWELL option. May be:<br>'S' = step<br>'D' = dwell<br>' ' = auto-select (default)                |
| 26-32        |                 | (reserved)  |

Words 19-23 are used for recalculation of navigation transformations.

Pages 101-110 are reserved for IR offset settings. The first 80 words are directory information. Each satellite ID has a 4-word entry:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1            | SS identifier                       |
| 2            | starting page of offset information |
| 3            | starting word of offset information |
| 4            | number of 1-word entries            |

Beginning at the location given in the directory a block of information exists for each satellite. The first word is the SS identifier, followed by 10-word entries containing:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>        |
|--------------|------------------------|
| 1            | beginning day, YYDDD   |
| 2            | beginning time, HHMMSS |
| 3            | ending day             |
| 4            | ending time            |
| 5            | sensor number          |
| 6            | line offset            |
| 7            | element offset         |
| 8            | day entry was made     |
| 9            | time entry was made    |
| 10           | (reserved)             |

Last 17 pages (111-127) are reserved for scratch use by active ingestors. They will be allocated backwards from 127 as needed (based on ingest numbers).

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>      |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|
| SCHD        | MLSCHD        | GOES schedule record |

Also, the ingestor subsystem found in members with the prefix IN.

## FOUS STATION LOCATOR FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: By decoder TRAFFOUS with list of stations in 'DCIDFOUS'  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0            | n, number of stations in the file |
| 1-n          | station call letters              |
| n+1-2n       | latitudes, deg * 100000, north>0  |
| 2n+1-3n      | longitude, deg * 100000, west>0   |
| 3n+1-4n      | elevations, ft                    |
| 4n+1-5n      | state or regional codes           |

RELATED SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>          |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IDFOUS      | MRIDFOUS      | initialize 'IDFOUS' file |

CALLING SEQUENCE

IDFOUS FUNCTION IDFOUS(NSTA)  
 output: NSTA = number of stations in the file  
 function value = 0 if successful  
 -1 if unsuccessful



## RAOB STATION LOCATOR FILE

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: 'IDRAOB', using list of stations in 'DCRAOBID'  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                         |
|--------------|---|
| Ø            | n, number of stations in the file       |
| 1-n          | 5-digit station identifier              |
| n+1-2n       | latitudes, deg * 10000                  |
| 2n+1-3n      | longitudes, deg * 10000                 |
| 3n+1-4n      | elevations, M                           |
| 4n+1-5n      | state codes (post office abbreviations) |

RELATED SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>          |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IDRAOB      | MRIDRAOB      | initialize 'IDRAOB' file |

CALLING SEQUENCE

IDRAOB FUNCTION IDRAOB(STAT)  
 output: STAT = Ø if file was made or already exists  
           -1 if unable to access 'DCRAOBID'  
 function value = Ø if successful  
                   -1 if unsuccessful

## SURFACE AIRWAYS OBSERVATION STATION LOCATOR FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: 'IDSVCA' using list of stations in 'DCIDFILE'  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| Ø            | n, number of stations in the file                       |
| 1-n          | 4-character (EBCDIC left-adjusted) station call letters |
| n+1-2n       | latitudes, deg * 100000                                 |
| 2n+1-3n      | longitudes, deg * 100000                                |
| 3n+1-4n      | elevations, M   |
| 4n+1-5n      | state codes (post office abbreviations)                 |

RELATED SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u> |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| IDSVCA      | MRIDSVCA      | initialize file |

CALLING SEQUENCE

IDSVCA FUNCTION IDSVCA(STAT)  
 output: STAT = Ø if file was made or already exists  
           -1 if unable to access 'DCIDFILE'  
 function value = Ø if successful  
                   -1 if unsuccessful

## SVC-A STATION LOCATOR FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: 6161 words  
 Initialization: 'IDSVCA' using list of stations in 'DAIDFILE'  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| Ø            | N = number of stations in the file                      |
| 1-N          | 4-character (EBCDIC left-adjusted) station call letters |
| N+1-2N       | latitudes, Deg * 10000                                  |
| 2N+1-3N      | longitudes, Deg * 10000                                 |
| 3N+1-4N      | elevations, M   |
| 4N+1-5N      | state codes (post office abbreviations)                 |

RELATED SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u> |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| IDSVCA      | MRIDSVCA      | initialize file |

CALLING SEQUENCE

IDSVCA FUNCTION IDSVCA(STAT)  
 output: STAT = Ø if file was made or already exists  
           -1 if unable to access 'DAIDFILE'  
 function value = Ø if successful  
                   -1 if unsuccessful

## SYNOPTIC SURFACE STATION LOCATOR FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: 'SYNFL' from master weather station text file 'IDSYNOP'  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| Ø            | n, number of stations in the file                       |
| 1-n          | 5-digit station identifiers                             |
| n+1-2n       | 4-character (EBCDIC left-adjusted) station call letters |
| 2n+1-3n      | latitudes, deg * 100000                                 |
| 3n+1-4n      | longitudes, deg * 100000                                |
| 4n+1-5n      | elevations, M   |
| 5n+1-6n      | 2-character (EBCDIC) state or regional codes            |
| 6n+1-7n      | 2-character (EBCDIC) national codes                     |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                        |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| SYNFL       | MLSYNFL       | build 'IDSYN' from text file 'IDSYNOP' |
| SYNFLR      | MLSYNFLR      | rearrange 'IDSYN' for USA bias         |

## MASTER WEATHER STATION TEXT FILE

Type: LW file (EBCDIC 4-characters per word)  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Read from UNIVAC tape by background job in MLIDSYNO  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

Each station occupies one 120-character record in the format:

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|-------------------|--|
| 1-6               | numeric station identifier   |
| 7                 | blank  |
| 8-11              | station call letters   |
| 12-13             | blank  |
| 14                | call letter status    blank = inactive<br>* = active   |
| 16-34             | station name   |
| 35                | blank  |
|                   | data types:  |
| 36                | I = 3-hourly synoptic  |
| 37                | M = 6-hourly synoptic  |
| 38                | N = off-hourly synoptic  |
| 39                | O = AERO   |
| 40                | W = airways  |
| 41                | T = METAR  |
| 42                | R = RAOB   |
| 43                | P = PIBAL  |
| 44                | A = forecast - TAF   |
| 45                | L = forecast - PLATF   |
| 46                | D = radar  |
| 47                | B = coastal/SMARS  |
| 48                | C = short range terminal forecast<br>(12-hours or less)  |
| 49                | blank  |
|                   | numeric reporting indicator (# = numeric identifier,<br>2 = numeric identifier, call letters or both): |
| 50                | hourly (SA)  |
| 51                | forecast (FT)  |
| 52                | radar (SD)   |
| 53                | extended hourly data base = *  |
| 54-55             | state or regional code   |
| 56                | blank  |
| 57-58             | country code   |
| 59                | blank  |
| 60-63             | latitude (DDMM)  |

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                  |
|-------------------|--|
| 61                | latitude (N or S)                                |
| 65                | blank  |
| 66-70             | longitude (DDMM)                                 |
| 71                | longitude (E or W)                               |
| 72-76             | elevation (M)                                    |
| 77                | blank  |
| 78                | pressure reporting level:                        |
|                   | ∅ = not used                                     |
|                   | 1 = sea level                                    |
|                   | 2 = station                                      |
|                   | 3 = 850 mb                                       |
|                   | 4 = 700 mb                                       |
|                   | 5 = 500 mb                                       |
|                   | 6 = unknown                                      |
|                   | A = 500 gpm                                      |
|                   | B = 1000 gpm                                     |
|                   | C = 2000 gpm                                     |
|                   | D = 2517 gpm                                     |
|                   | E = 3308 gpm                                     |
| 79                | surface wind and temperature units:              |
|                   | ∅ = knots and deg F                              |
|                   | 1 = knots and deg C (max and min temps in deg F) |
|                   | 2 = knots and deg C                              |
|                   | 3 = m/s and deg C                                |
|                   | 4 = knots and unknown                            |
|                   | 5 = m/s and unknown                              |
|                   | 7 = unknown                                      |
| 80                | responsible agency:                              |
|                   | 1 = Air Force or Army                            |
|                   | 2 = Navy, Marines and Coast Guard                |
|                   | blank = other                                    |
| 81                | WMO region:                                      |
|                   | 1 = Africa                                       |
|                   | 2 = Asia   |
|                   | 3 = South America                                |
|                   | 4 = North and Central America                    |
|                   | 5 = Southwest Pacific                            |
|                   | 6 = Europe                                       |
|                   | 7 = Antarctic                                    |
|                   | ∅ = permanent ships                              |
| 82-83             | runway direction (deg/10)                        |
| 85-88             | U/A latitude (DDMM)                              |
| 89                | U/A latitude (N or S)                            |
| 91-95             | U/A longitude (DDMM)                             |
| 96                | U/A longitude (E or W)                           |
| 97-101            | U/A elevation (M)                                |
| 102               | blank  |
| 103               | pibal units:                                     |
|                   | ∅ = no pibals                                    |
|                   | 1 = knots and feet                               |
|                   | 3 = m/s and meters                               |
|                   | 7 = knots and meters                             |
|                   | 9 = unknown                                      |

104 RAOB units:  
 0 = no RAOBS  
 3 = deg C, m/s and meters  
 7 = deg C, knots and meters  
 9 = unknown

105 upper air variations from WMO code:  
 0 = unknown  
 1 = pibals reported in feet  
 3 = may report 300, 600 and 900 m AGL winds in addition to MSL winds  
 4 = Chinese u/a type using 'C' series codes, also includes variation 3 U/A  
 7 = no variation

106 upper air instrument type indicator  
 107 blank  
 108 AFGWC met watch indicator:  
 blank = non met watch station  
 M = met watch station

109 AFGWC coastal station indicator:  
 blank = WMO station not on coast  
 C = located on coast and/or reports sea data

110 AFGWC planning forecast station indicator:  
 blank = non planning forecast station  
 1 = planning forecast station

111 supplementary aviation reporting station:  
 blank = non aviation station  
 1 = supplementary aviation station

112-116 blank  
 117-118 type of last change  
 119 multiple change indicator:  
 blank = single change  
 \* = type of change indicated represents highest priority change

120 blank

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                           |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| *           | MLIDSYNO      | read UNIVAC tape and write 'IDSYNOP' file |

\* Background job

## IMAGE SPOOLS

(blank holds the spool number, 1 to 9)  
 Type: LW file  
 Size: 257 pages  
 Initialization: ISU  
 Documented by: J. Rueden

The image spools are the GOES ingestors' method of communication to McIDAS space. Messages regarding the health of the ingestor, common documentation, picture start stop, and debug messages (optional) are placed here. Actually, there is one spool for each ingestor. The spool naming convention is 'IMASP'//INGNUM where INGNUM is from 1 to 9. The ingestor number is the INGESAT number.

All times are in HHMMSS.

WORD ALLOCATION

Page 0 contains the last processed pointers and current options and values--4 bytes each.

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 1            | block  |
| 2            | MSG Day  |
| 3            | MSG Time   |
| 4            | starting byte number                                     |
| 5            | SAT Day  |
| 6            | SAT Time   |
| 7            | FILEOA (FILEOA=1 → file O&A in master nav)               |
| 8            | DOGAMM (DOGAMM=1 → calculate gammas for nav codicil)     |
| 9            | DOCHEB (DOCHEB=1 → file O&A in Chebyshev codicil)        |
| 10           | DONAV (DONAV=0 → shut off all nav steps for this spool)  |
| 11           | DOCODI (DOCODI=1 → file master nav codicil)              |
| 12           | DOFLAG (DOFLAG=1 → set event flags for messages)         |
| 13           | DOSKED (DOSKED=1 → do event-driven scheduling for spool) |

Pages 1 thru 255 contain the information in variable blocked (but not block spanned) form, as follows:

Each message consists of a header and the indicated number of bytes of information. The next message starts immediately after the last. Messages do not span pages so types 0 and Z80 are reserved for end of information in this page.



## Header:

| <u>Size</u> | <u>Description</u>             |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 1           | type code ... message type     |
| 3           | number of bytes in message     |
| 4           | YYDDD message created          |
| 4           | time message created           |
| 4           | satellite ID                   |
| 4           | satellite YYDDD                |
| 4           | satellite time                 |
| 4           | scan number                    |
| 4           | checksum flag from common DOC  |
| 4           | frame flag (IN/OUT of picture) |
| 4           | mode flag:                     |
|             | 1 = mode A                     |
|             | 2 = MSI                        |
|             | 4 = DS                         |

## Data Type Codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u>  |
|-------------|---|
| 1           | 4 dummy bytes (zeroes)...frame start message  |
| 2           | area numbers, and mode AA PDL   |
| 3           | area numbers, and mode A DOC  |
| 4           | area numbers, and mode AA DOC   |
| 5           | 4B each - (SCAN1, DAY1, TIME1, MS1, BETA1, BETADOT1, SCAN2, DAY2, TIME2, MS2, BETA2, BETADOT2, AREA NUMBERS)<br>--- occurs at frame end |
| 6           | 4B each - (SCAN1, DAY1, TIME1, MS1, BETA1, BETADOT1, AREA NUMBERS, 4 unused), Orbit and Attitude Block                                  |
| 7           | INGE active block-area numbers  |
| 8           | INGE term block-area numbers  |
| 9           | FLYWEL debug block (at common DOC frequency)  |
| 10          | scan 200 Beta block...same format as code 5   |

## Note:

Area numbers now consist of: NAREAS(4B, ZERO if rest of values to be ingnored), AREANUMBERS (10-4B values), nominal YYDDD, NOMINAL HHMMSS, and RTFLAG (0 if archive retrieval, 1 if realtime).

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| ISU         | MLISU         | image spool utility            |
| ESKE        | MLESKE        | enter event scheduler requests |

Also, the ingestor subsystem found in members with the prefix IN.

## STORAGE FILE FOR IR ENHANCEMENT TABLES

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: 460,800 words  
 Initialization: Program function  
 Documented by: A. Weickmann

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The file allows data for terminals numbered 1 thru 99. Each terminal has 4,608 words, allocated as 9 tables of 512 words each. Tables are numbered 0 through 8. Tables are accessed by terminal number:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Terminal data} &= (\text{term} * 512 * 9) - (512 * 9) \\ \text{Table data} &= (\text{terminal data}) + (\text{table} * 512) \end{aligned}$$

where term equals terminal ID number (LUC(0)) and table equals table number requested (0-8). The tables contain:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 0-255        | interpolated data, pixel brightness values (0-63)                 |
| 256-512      | endpoints for data interpolation, pixel brightness values (0-255) |

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                               |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| IS          | MLIS          | create and store IR enhancement tables for DF |

## KAVOURAS RADAR BILLING FILE

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Self-initializing  
 Documented by: J. Rueden

INTRODUCTION

Kavouras radar billing files are journals of activity from the program KAVRAD. The files are named KAVBLx, where x is the box number (1 through 5). A file is composed of 20,000 eight-byte entries, the first of which is reserved as a header. The program OLKAVRAD (the process KAVRADx, where x is blank or 2 through 5) writes the records into this file. The program KAVBIL creates output summaries for SSEC billing.

WORD ALLOCATION

## Header Definition:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 1            | pointer to last updated entry in file (maximum of 20,000) |
| 2            | day pointer was last updated, YYDDD                       |
| 3            | time pointer was last updated, HHMMSS                     |
| 4-8          | not used  |

## Entry Definition:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | code indicating entry type:<br>=1 - entry active - W8 = entry number<br>=2 - active entry expired - W8 = entry number<br>=3 - inactive entry expired - W8 = entry number<br>=4 - entry deleted - W8 = entry number<br>=5 - image complete block - W8 = bits 16-31 entry number<br>= bits 0-15 bad count<br>=6 - error block - W8 = error code<br>=7 - ingestor active - W8 = unused<br>=8 - ingestor term - W8 = termination code |
| 2 | station ID (4-character EBCDIC)   |
| 3 | project number  |
| 4 | initials  |
| 5 | day, YYDDD  |
| 6 | time, HHMMSS  |
| 7 | packed value<br>bits 0-15 = repeat factor of request<br>bits 16-27 = interval of request, in minutes<br>bits 28-31 = range requested - bit map<br>28 = 60 nm<br>29 = 120 nm<br>30 = 180 nm<br>31 = 240 nm   |
| 8 | type-dependent parameter (see above)  |

## CONTAINS MAIL DIRECTORY AND MAIL MESSAGES

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Maximum 26,001 words  
 Initialization: Standard LW file read/write routines  
 Documented by: A. Weickmann

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Directory - 6 words in length and a maximum of 1000 directory records (6000 word directory)

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|-------------|---|
| 0           | number of messages in the file<br><br>directory record:         |
| 1           | message status  |
| 2           | recipient (either initials, terminal number, or project number) |
| 3           | date message was issued, YYDDD                                  |
| 4           | time message was issued, HH:MM                                  |
| 5           | initials of message sender                                      |
| 6           | expiration date of message                                      |

Message - 80 character (20 word) text

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                           |
|--------------|---|
| 6001-6020    | first message                             |
| 6021-6040    | second message text                       |
| 6041-...     | third - Nth messages at 20 word intervals |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>        |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------|
| MAIL        | MLMAIL        | McIDAS Mailbox         |
| LOGON       | MLLOGON       | McIDAS Logon Procedure |

## NAVIGATION FILES

---

(blank holds a four digit number, 0001 to 9999)  
 Type: LW file  
 Size: 8188 - 256 word blocks  
 Initialization: NVU MAKE  
 Documented by: W. Lagerroos

---

Navigation files are used to store navigation information for a particular satellite, year, date and, where appropriate, time. NAVI0001 is the master navigation file. The other navigation files (0002 to 9999) are available to users.

WORD ALLOCATION

The first block, block zero, contains a description of the file structure and a pointer to the available space list. The next 366 blocks are day blocks. They are used to store orbit and attitude parameters and pointers to blocks of beta, gamma, Earth edge and landmark information for satellites on a particular day of the year. As more navigation information is made available for a particular satellite on a particular day it is placed in the remaining blocks, which are linked to data chains emanating from the pointers in the day blocks.

Block 0:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0            | points to first word in AVS chain |
| 1            | last block in file                |
| 2            | size of each block in file        |
| 3            | size of each day block            |
| 4            | endmark                           |
| 5-255        | endmarks (Z80808080)              |

Available Space Chain:

Block 0, word 1 points to first block of AVSL chain.

Word 1 of each block in the chain points to the next block. If the word is an endmark the block is the first in the Available Space Pool. If the word is -1, there are no blocks of available space in the file.

Block Chains:

Block chains are groups of either day blocks (37 words long) or BLEG (Beta, Landmark, Earth edge and Beta) information (6 words long). These groups are packed into blocks, and the blocks are chained.

## Day Blocks:

Day blocks contain orbit and attitude information for a satellite on a particular day and year. They also contain pointers to Earth edge, landmark, beta and gamma blocks elsewhere in the navigation file.

The blocks are 37 words long and they are hashed, by day, into the first 366 records of the navigation file. This means that a block may contain day-block information for the same satellite for more than one year and information for several satellites for the same day-year but all the day blocks in a block are for the same day of the year.

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 1            | pointer to the next block for this date if the first day block, otherwise, an endmark.            |
| 2            | SSYYDDD of this day block, or an endmark if the previous day block was the last one in the chain. |
| 3            | (reserved)  |
| 4            | orbit type  |
| 5            | epoch day   |
| 6            | epoch time  |
| 7            | semi-major axis   |
| 8            | eccentricity  |
| 9            | inclination   |
| 10           | mean anomaly  |
| 11           | argument of perifocus   |
| 12           | right ascension of ascending node   |
| 13           | attitude declination (spin-axis)  |
| 14           | attitude right ascension (spin-axis)  |
| 15           | attitude - picture center line (spin-axis)  |
| 16           | spin rate   |
| 17-20        | camera constants for satellite. Stored in file NAVIGEOM.  |
| 21           | camera geometry - pitch   |
| 22           | camera geometry - yaw   |
| 23           | camera geometry - roll  |
| 24-27        | (reserved)  |
| 28           | sun sensor mounting angle   |
| 29           | skew  |
| 30           | precession rate   |
| 31           | precession direction  |
| 32           | pointer to first landmark block   |
| 33           | pointer to first Earth edge block   |
| 34           | pointer to first beta block   |
| 35           | pointer to first gamma block  |

## BLEG Data:

Beta, Landmark, Earth edge and Gamma (BLEG) data for a particular SSYYDDD combination are stored in 6 word blocks packed into block chains. Pointers to the beginning of these chains are stored in words 32 to 35 of the day block.

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 1            | if >0 a pointer to next block in this block chain,<br>if -1 last block in this block chain |
| 2-253        | groups of 6 word BLEG data blocks.   |

An endmark will appear in what would ordinarily be word 1 of the next 6 word blocks in the last block of a block chain.

Gamma Blocks:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 1            | time            |
| 2            | 0               |
| 3            | gamma           |
| 4            | gamma-dot       |
| 5-6          | (reserved)      |

Earth Edge Data:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| 1            | time                |
| 2            | code for Earth edge |
| 3            | line                |
| 4            | element             |
| 5-6          | (reserved)          |

Landmark Data:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| 1            | time              |
| 2            | code for landmark |
| 3            | line              |
| 4            | element           |
| 5            | latitude          |
| 6            | longitude         |

Beta Blocks:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 1            | scheduled time of beginning of scan                                      |
| 2            | code: 1 = early scan<br>2 = later scan                                   |
| 3            | scan number for beta   |
| 4            | time beta was recorded, HHMMSS   |
| 5            | fraction of second after time that beta was recorded,<br>milliseconds/10 |
| 6            | beta   |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                               |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| BETAS       | MLBETAS       | file betas into navigation file               |
| MAKNAV      | MLMAKNAV      | create navigation entry                       |
| ND          | MLND          | delete navigation data                        |
| NL          | MLNL          | list navigation data                          |
| NM          | MLNM          | move navigation data                          |
| NVU         | MLNVU         | navigation file utility                       |
| OANDA       | MLOANDA       | file orbit and attitude parameters and gammas |
| XPORTN      | MLXPORTN      | send navigation to remote CPUs                |
| BETGET      | SRBETGET      | get betas from navigation file                |
| DGTNAV      | MRDGTNAV      | fill NAVCOM and BETCOM from navigation file   |
| GETGAM      | MRGETGAM      | get gamma and gammadot from navigation file   |

CALLING SEQUENCES

BETGET SUBROUTINE BETGET(IDAY,ITIME,ISCAN1,ISCAN2,ISTIM1,ISTIM2,  
\*ISMIL1,ISMIL2,IBET1,IBET2)  
Get betas from navigation file.  
output: IDAY = date of the scan  
ITIME = time scan is scheduled to start  
ISCAN1 = first scan line  
ISCAN2 = last scan line  
ISTIM1 = time of first scan line, HHMMSS  
ISTIM2 = time of last scan line, HHMMSS  
ISMIL1 = time of first scan line, milliseconds\*10  
ISMIL2 = time of last scan line, milliseconds\*10  
IBET1 = beta corresponding to first scan line  
IBET2 = beta corresponding to second scan line

DGTNAV SUBROUTINE DGTNAV(IDAY,DSEMIM,DOECCE,DORBIN,DPERHE,DASNOD)  
Fill NAVCOM and GETCOM from navigation file.  
input: IDAY = Julian day  
output: DSEMIM = orbit semi-major axis  
DOECCE = orbit eccentricity  
DORBIN = orbit inclination  
DPERHE = orbit perihelion  
DASNOD = orbit ascending node

GETGAM SUBROUTINE GETGAM(DAY,TIME,GAMMA,GAMDOT)  
Get gamma and gammadot from navigation file.  
input: DAY = Julian day  
TIME = time  
output: GAMMA = gamma  
GAMDOT = gamma dot



## SATELLITE CAMERA CONSTANTS

---

Type: LW file  
 Size:  
 Initialization:  
 Documented by: W. Lagerroos

---

WORD ALLOCATION

NAVIGEOM contains camera constants for the various satellites. The words are stored in groups of 12; the first word for a satellite is located by calculating  $SATNO * 12$ , where SATNO is the satellite number.

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 1            | frame geometry - degrees of sweep in line direction (DEGLIN) |
| 2            | frame geometry - total number of lines (LINTOT)              |
| 3            | frame geometry - degrees of sweep in elements (DEGELE)       |
| 4            | frame geometry - total number of elements (ELETOT)           |
| 5            | camera geometry - pitch                                      |
| 6            | camera geometry - yaw  |
| 7            | camera geometry - roll                                       |
| 8            | (reserved)   |
| 9            | beta adjustments (IAJUST)                                    |
| 10           | time for IAJUST computed (IAJTIM)                            |
| 11           | (reserved)   |
| 12           | sun sensor mounting angle (ISEANG)                           |

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                             |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| NGE         | MLNGE         | Enter new satellite data into NAVIGEOM file |

## NSSL LIGHTNING FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Created and modified by the program 'LITN'  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| Ø            | status flag (non-zero if lightning box is unavailable)           |
| 1            | Julian day of last request, YYDDD                                |
| 2            | GMT time of last request, HHMMSS                                 |
| 3            | time increment, seconds, covered by last request                 |
| 4            | number of lightning strokes received as a result of last request |
| 5-2Ø4        | text of job to be submitted to request lightning data            |
| 2Ø5-...      | lightning data (8Ø characters per report)                        |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                        |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| GETLIT      | MLGETLIT      | submit request for lightning data      |
| LINT        | LLITN         | obtain, decode and file lightning data |

BASE MAP FILES

(blank for OUTL is SUPU,SUPW,USAL,CONC,CONE,COPL,COSC,COSE,COW)  
 (blank for OUTSH is LAK,LAN,LAU,ROA)  
 Type: LW File  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: From tape  
 Documented by: D. Santek

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                 |
|--------------|---|
| ∅            | number of blocks (line segments)                |
| 1-6000       | directory for line segments                     |
|              | <u>Words</u> <u>Contents</u>                    |
|              | 1      minimum latitude (REAL*4)                |
|              | 2      maximum latitude (REAL*4)                |
|              | 3      minimum longitude (REAL*4) West positive |
|              | 4      maximum longitude (REAL*4) West positive |
|              | 5      beginning word of data start (INTEGER)   |
|              | 6      number of words to read (INTEGER)        |
|              | 7-12      directory for line segment 2          |
|              | ∴   |
|              | ∴   |
| 5995-6000    | directory for line segment 1000                 |
| 6001-...     | data: alternating latitude, longitude (REAL*4)  |

ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION

- OUTLSUPU - High-resolution USA
- OUTLUSAM - Medium-resolution USA
- OUTLSUPW - World coastal
- OUTLCO(XX) - County outlines
  - NC - Northcentral
  - NE - Northeast
  - PL - Plains
  - SC - Southcentral
  - SE - Southeast
  - W - West
- OUTLHPOL - Political boundaries
- OUTLHRES - High-resolution world coastal

Cape Canaveral area maps:

- OUTSHLAK - lakes
- OUTSHLAN - land
- OUTSHLAU - launch pads and runways
- OUTSHROA - roads

RELATED PROGRAM AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u> |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| IC          | MLIC          | draw base maps  |

CALLING SEQUENCE

SUPMAP SUBROUTINE SUPMAP(CNAME,COLOR)  
input: CNAME = map file name  
COLOR = graphics color level

## BASE MAP FILES

(blank is AUST,EURO,POLT,USA)  
 Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: from tape  
 Documented by: D. Santek

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 0            | longitude, deg * 10, 0 to 360 West positive                            |
| 1            | latitude, deg * 20, 0 180 North positive, odd=pen down;<br>even=pen up |
| 2 ...        | alternating longitude, latitude  |
| N-1          | to signify end of file   |

PENFLG = LAND (L+J)

ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION

OUTLUSA - Medium-resolution USA and North America  
 OUTLUSAL - Low-resolution USA and North America  
 OUTLWRLD - World coastal  
 OUTLEURO - Europe  
 OUTLPOLI - World political  
 OUTLAUST - Australia

RELATED PROGRAM AND SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>            |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| MGETPT      | MRMGETPT      | Retrieve next lat/lon pair |

CALLING SEQUENCE

MGETPT FUNCTION MGETPT(FILNAM,LAT,LON,PENFLG)  
 input: FILNAM = map file name  
 output: LAT = latitude, deg \* 10000  
 LON = longitude, deg \* 10000  
 PENFLG = if pen is up, = 0; if pen is down, = 1  
 function value = 0 if OK to continue  
 -1 if EOF

USA WMS

## HOLDS BOX DEFINITION TABLES AND LABEL FOR OVERLAY SOFTWARE

Type: LW File  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Overlay Save Utility (DTU)  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

The file consists of three parts:

1. Directory (3 pages)
2. Box Definition Table Save Space (256 pages)
3. Label Save Space (512 pages)

## Part 1: Directory

The overlay directory occupies the first 3 pages of the file. The first page contains save names and user IDs for overlays saved using the "DTU" command. The first 256 words store user ID (4 characters each), and the next 768 words store the save names (12 characters each). The second page contains accounting information used to identify the user, project number, date created, and date used. Each category occupies 256 words in the above order. The third page is blank.

## Part 2: Box Definition Table (BDT) Save Space

The BDT Save Space holds the box definition tables for all defined overlays. Each BDT occupies 1 page (1024 words), starting at page 4. There is a maximum of 256 tables.

An active overlay box definition table for a terminal resides in the McIDAS communications disk region (contiguous disk pages within the Write-Protected file 'MCTOC'). The BDT occupies the second page of the 0-based file, and may be accessed only with subroutines designed to Read/Write this file. A total of 250 possible boxes may be defined from each overlay using the 'DTB MAKE' function.

## BDT Directory (20 words)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 1            | modification flag (0 = in use, 1 = being built)                |
| 2-4          | overlay name (1-12 characters)                                 |
| 5            | author's ID (1-4 characters -- usually user's initials)        |
| 6            | number of boxes defined in this overlay                        |
| 7            | number of points for current box (0 or 1)                      |
| 8            | device on which the overlay was defined (1 = WRRM, 2 = tablet) |
| 9            | graphic frame number on which the overlay is drawn             |
| 10           | maximum line on current input device                           |
| 11           | maximum element on current input device                        |
| 12           | used for tablet alignment                                      |
| 13           | ID of user who displayed the overlay -- used to lock graphics  |
| 14           | label flag (0 = no labels defined, >0 = label defined)         |
| 15-20        | memo (1-24 characters)   |

## BDT Border (4 words)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>        |
|--------------|------------------------|
| 1            | upper left Y position  |
| 2            | upper left X position  |
| 3            | lower right Y position |
| 4            | lower right X position |

## BDT Box Coordinate Buffers (4\*250 words)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>               |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 1            | ULY = upper left Y positions  |
| 2            | ULX = upper left X positions  |
| 3            | LRX = lower right X positions |
| 4            | LRX = lower right X positions |

## Part 3: Label Save Space

The Label Save Space holds the definitions of any graphic which has been assigned the boxes using the 'DTE' command. Each overlay is assigned a 2-page label space which is divided into 8 256-word blocks. The first of these blocks holds the graphic type code (integer) where 1 = Alpha Text, 2 = Map, and 3 = Subdivided. The following 7 blocks contain information which is used to re-create the graphic. Entries are defined by data type as follows:

| <u>Block1</u> | <u>Block2</u> | <u>Block3</u> | <u>Block4</u> | <u>Block5</u> | <u>Block6</u> | <u>Block7</u> | <u>Block8</u> |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1             | Text1-4       | Text5-8       | Text9-12      | TV Line       | TV Elem       | Siz/Col       | #Chars        |
| 2             | Map-Typ       | Lat1          | Lat2          | Lon1          | Lon2          | Col           | Empty         |
| 3             | Box           | NROWS         | NCOLS         | Value         | Incre         | Size          | Color         |

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| DTBOX       | MLDTBOX       | define an overlay box (not for general use)              |
| DTB         | MLDTB         | overlay building function                                |
| DTE         | MLDTE         | overlay string definition/labeling function              |
| DTU         | MLDTU         | overlay save utility                                     |
| TABERA      | MLTABERA      | erase the interior of specified box(es)                  |
| TABCOL      | MLTABCOL      | set color of overlay box(es)                             |
| TABWRM      | MLTABWRM      | WRRM/string table harness (not for general use)          |
| TABLOC      | MLTABLOC      | determine location of cursor within a divided or map box |
| TABUP       | MLTABUP       | tablet update of specified parameters                    |
| TABENT      | MLTABENT      | enter a label into an overlay                            |
| TABSCL      | MLTABSCL      | divide interior of an overlay box into regions           |
| CNAME       | MRCNAME       | convert integer number to equivalent box name            |
| CONVRT      | MRCONVRT      | convert HHMMSS/DDMMSS to "HH:MM"/"DD:MM"                 |
| ERABOX      | MRERABOX      | erase the contents of a box                              |
| INAME       | MRINAME       | convert character type box name to integer               |
| TABTAB      | SRTABTAB      | determine box name from input position                   |
| TABTV       | MRTABTV       | convert from one scaled device to another                |

CALLING SEQUENCES

NOTE: Arguments beginning with 'C' are CHARACTER\*12. All others are integer.

CNAME CHARACTER FUNCTION CNAME(I)  
input: I = integer value  
output: function value = box name

CONVRT CHARACTER FUNCTION CONVRT(X)  
input: X = integer form of time or lat/lon  
output: function value = character form of time or lat/lon  
(HH:MM or DD:MM)

ERABOX SUBROUTINE ERABOX(I,CBOX)  
input: I = box number  
CBOX = box name

INAME INTEGER FUNCTION INAME(CBOX)  
input: CBOX = box name  
output: function value = integer value of box name

TABTAB INTEGER FUNCTION TABTAB(IDEV,X,Y,CNAME,NBOX,ULIN,UELE,LLIN,LELE)  
input: IDEV = input device:  
1=WRRM  
2=TAB1, tablet measuring 2400 x 2400  
3=TAB2, tablet measuring 3000 x 3000  
X,Y = element/line position of input device  
output: CNAME = string name to be executed  
NBOX = overlay box number  
ULIN,UELE = upper left line/element position  
LLIN,LELE = lower right line/element position

TABTV SUBROUTINE TABTV(IDEV,IULY,IULX,ILRY,ILRX)  
input: IDEV = input device:  
1=WRRM  
2=TAB1, tablet measuring 2400 x 2400  
3=TAB2, tablet measuring 3000 x 3000  
output: IULY = upper left line coordinate  
IULX = upper left element coordinate  
ILRY = lower right line coordinate  
ILRX = lower right element coordinate



## PATH DATA FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: 1024 word blocks  
 Initialization: Standard LW file routines  
 Documented by: A. Weickmann

---

The LW file, PATHFIND, contains all the paths defined by the PATH command. A path consists of a series of latitude, longitude pairs with an optional label for each pair. The paths are accessible from all terminals and by all individuals. A path is constructed using a linked list. An available links list and a data directory are also constructed using a linked list technique. File space is allocated in 1024 word blocks.

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 0            | starting word location of next available 1024 word block |
| 1001         | location of next available data record                   |
| 1002         | starting word of the directory linked list               |
| 1003         | location of next available directory record              |

## data record:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|------------------|
| 1            | latitude         |
| 2            | longitude        |
| 3-7          | label            |
| 8            | back-link (tail) |
| 9            | fore-link (head) |

## directory record:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 1            | CNAME(1)                         |
| 2            | CNAME(2)                         |
| 3            | CNAME(3)                         |
| 4            | path creation date               |
| 5            | user initials (created the path) |
| 6            | minimum latitude                 |
| 7            | maximum latitude                 |
| 8            | minimum longitude                |
| 9            | maximum longitude                |
| 10           | starting word of path            |
| 11           | back-link (tail)                 |
| 12           | fore-link (head)                 |

Available Links Block

Data Record: The next available 1024-word block is determined from word 0. The 1024-word block has a pointer to every ninth word. When all data records are filled within the block, another new block is selected and linked by every ninth word.

Directory Record: The next available 1024-word block is determined from word 0. The 1024-word block has a pointer to every twelfth word. When all data records are filled within the block, another new block is selected and linked by every twelfth word.

Upon deletion of a data record, the word location of the record is linked to the top of the available data record linked list; that word location is stored in word 1001.

Upon deletion of a directory record, the word location of the record is linked to the top of the available directory linked list; that word location is stored in word 1003.

RELATED PROGRAM AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>   |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| PATH        | MLPATH        | create and store lists of latitudes, longitudes, and labels |
| PTHDIR      | MRPTHDIR      | add, delete, and list the directory                         |
| PTHADD      | MRPTHADD      | add data records to an existing list                        |

CALLING SEQUENCES

PTHDIR SUBROUTINE PTHDIR(COPT,CNAME,FLAG)  
input: COPT = directory option ('MAKE', 'QUIT', or 'DIR')  
CNAME = path name  
output: FLAG = status of directory option

PTHADD SUBROUTINE PTHADD(CNAME,INDEX,NPTS,ALAT,ALONG,CLAB,FLAG)  
input: CNAME = path name  
INDEX = position in list of the point to be added  
NPTS = number of points to be added  
ALAT,ALON = latitude and longitude arrays  
CLAB = point label, 20 characters  
output: FLAG = status of the add

## KAVOURAS RADAR SCHEDULE FILE

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: RSKU\_INIT  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

Words 1-23 are the master directory.

| <u>Page</u> | <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| 0           | 0            | scheduler on/off (0=off, 1=on)                          |
|             | 1            | scheduler functions (0=none, 1=reset, 2=restart, 3=end) |
|             | 2            | master MOD flag (0=no modification, 1=modified)         |
|             | 3            | maximum number of entries in file (currently=250)       |
|             | 4            | word offset to first entry (currently=2048)             |
|             | 5            | word offset to radar station list (currently=1,024,000) |
|             | 6            | message device (CHARACTER*4; N=none, P=hardcopy)        |
|             | 7            | YYDDD of most recent state table update                 |
|             | 8            | HHMSS of most recent state table update                 |
|             | 9            | YYDDD of most recent CRAB schedule update               |
|             | 10           | HHMSS of most recent CRAB schedule update               |
|             | 11-14        | reserved  |
|             | 15           | ID of locally connected radar site for box 1            |
|             | 16           | ID of locally connected radar site for box 2            |
|             | 17           | ID of locally connected radar site for box 3            |
|             | 18           | ID of locally connected radar site for box 4            |
|             | 19           | ID of locally connected radar site for box 5            |
|             | 20-23        | reserved  |

State table section: 250 entries, each containing 4 words.

|   |       |  |
|---|-------|--|
|   | 24    | scheduler box number for entry number 1 (=0 if not yet assigned)   |
|   | 25    | MOD flag for entry number 1 (-1=not exist, 0=no MOD, 1=suspended, 2=added/released, 3=edited, 4=deleted) |
|   | 26    | YYDDD of next image for entry number 1   |
|   | 27    | HHMSS of next image for entry number 1   |
|   | .     | .  |
|   | .     | .  |
|   | .     | .  |
|   | 1020  | scheduler box number for entry number 250  |
|   | 1021  | MOD flag for entry number 250  |
|   | 1022  | YYDDD of next image for entry number 250   |
|   | 1023  | HHMSS of next image for entry number 250   |
| 1 | 01023 | reserved   |

Pages 2 through 999 are reserved to hold the actual scheduler entries. Each entry is 64 words long. The word position of the first entry in this region is found in absolute word 3 of the master directory. The contents of each entry are listed below.

| <u>Page</u> | <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| 2-999       | 1            | reserved   |
|             | 2            | station ID (4-character EBCDIC)                            |
|             | 3            | latitude (DDMMSS)  |
|             | 4            | longitude (DDMMSS)   |
|             | 5-10         | telephone number (CHARACTER*24)                            |
|             | 11           | begin day (YYDDD)  |
|             | 12           | begin time (HH:MM:SS)                                      |
|             | 13           | polling interval (MMM)                                     |
|             | 14           | polling repeat factor (9999 → many)                        |
|             | 15           | range flag (bit map LSB ON → rangel...)                    |
|             | 16           | Kavouras map flag (0=no map, 1=map on)                     |
|             | 17           | begin area for range number 1                              |
|             | 18           | end area for range number 1                                |
|             | 19           | begin area for range number 2                              |
|             | 20           | end area for range number 2                                |
|             | 21           | begin area for range number 3                              |
|             | 22           | end area for range number 3                                |
|             | 23           | begin area for range number 4                              |
|             | 24           | end area for range number 4                                |
|             | 25-30        | station text (CHARACTER*24)                                |
|             | 31           | project number   |
|             | 32           | expiration YYDDD (includes picture lag time)               |
|             | 33           | expiration HHMMSS (includes picture lag time)              |
|             | 34           | tolerance, in minutes (maximum of 255)                     |
|             | 35           | initials of person who last changed or released this entry |
|             | 36-64        | reserved   |

The radar station ID table begins at page 1000. It contains information for each valid site that may be polled. The total number of stations in the table is given by the first word of the table. To insert a new station into the file, the edit member DAIDRADR must first be updated with the new information. Following that, the command IDRADR is run to place the updated table in the scheduler file RADRSCH.

Let k = offset to start of station ID file (word 4 of the directory). The position of the start of individual blocks in the ID table is listed below.

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                   |
|--------------|---|
| k            | n, number of stations in the file                 |
| k+1          | 4-character (EBCDIC) station call letters         |
| n+k          | 4-character (EBCDIC) state ID (P.O. abbreviation) |
| 2n+k         | latitudes (DDMMSS)                                |
| 3n+k         | longitudes (DDMMSS)                               |
| 4n+k         | elevation   |
| 5n+k         | 4-character (EBCDIC) radar class (A or C)         |
| 6n+k         | telephone number (CHARACTER*24)                   |
| 12n+k        | city text (CHARACTER*24)                          |

#### RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>             |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| READR       | ORREADR       | read radar scheduler entry  |
| WRITR       | ORREADR       | write radar scheduler entry |
| LOKRAD      | ORREADR       | lock radar scheduler file   |
| UNLKRD      | ORREADR       | unlock radar scheduler file |

#### CALLING SEQUENCE

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <u>READR</u> | SUBROUTINE READR (ENTRY,ARRAY)<br>Read a radar scheduler entry.<br>input: ENTRY = entry number<br>output: ARRAY = array to hold entry             |
| <u>WRITR</u> | SUBROUTINE WRITR (ENTRY,ARRAY)<br>Write a radar scheduler entry.<br>input: ENTRY = entry number<br>output: ARRAY = array to hold entry (64 words) |

## MCGILL RADAR PRODUCT FILES

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: MGU  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Product file(s): file RAPIDPRx (where x = handler number 1, 2...)  
 Page 1 is the control section:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1           | product handler status (0=off, 1=on) |
| 2-1024      | unused                               |

Page 2 is the directory:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                  |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | number of the current packet                     |
| 2           | current product code number                      |
| 3           | packet size, in words (currently=64)             |
| 4           | maximum packet number, maxpac (currently=2048)   |
| 5           | word offset to assignment table (currently=1024) |
| 6           | word offset to product table (currently=3072)    |
| 7           | word offset to packet cylinder                   |
| 8-1024      | unused   |

Page 3 is the assignment table:

A product number is assigned to each complete product in the file. It ranges from 1 to the maximum packet number (maxpac). The table consists of half-word entries (1 for each packet) that hold the assigned number for the product. Numbers are assigned in sequence from 1 to maxpac. When the product number reaches maxpac, it recycles to 1. All product slots in the table that are not assigned are set to a value of zero.

If a new product uses packet slots assigned to an old product, the old product is terminated by setting all its product slots to zero. The current value of the product number is stored in word 3 of the file directory and is modified by packet write and deletion subroutines. The start of this table is listed in word 6 of the file directory.

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Use</u>  |
|-------------|---|
| 1           | product assignment number for packets 1 and 2       |
| 2           | product assignment number for packets 3 and 4       |
| 3           | product assignment number for packets 5 and 6       |
| .           | .   |
| .           | .   |
| .           | .   |
| 1024        | product assignment number for packets 2047 and 2048 |

Page 4 is the product table; it holds information describing products that currently exist in the cylinder. Each entry consists of the following three words:

- (1) product: type number/altitude/resolution/request number
- (2) YYDDD of the product
- (3) HHMM00 of the product

The number of entries in the file depends on the size of the cylinder. Because each packet in the cylinder is potentially a product, room is allotted for one entry per packet.

For example: For a cylinder length of 2048 packets, there are 2048 entries in the product table, each with a length of 3 words.

The start of the product table is in word 7 of the file directory.

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|-------------|---|
| 1           | product: type number/altitude/resolution/request number |
| 2           | YYDDD for assignment number 1                           |
| 3           | HHMM00 for assignment number 1                          |

The starting address of the packet cylinder depends on the length of the cylinder. Because room must be made for the product table, the position of the start of the table varies as the length of the product table varies. Each entry in the cylinder has the same length, defined in word 5 of the file directory. The total number of packets in the file is listed in word 6.

## MCGILL RADAR REQUEST FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: MGU  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|-------------|---|
| 1-1024      | request file control block                                    |
| 1025-2048   | product destination defaults for scheduled/requested products |
| 2049-2112   | request entry number 1 (64 words)                             |
| 2113-2176   | request entry number 2 (64 words)                             |

Page 1, words 1-1024, is the request file control block:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                    |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | request file status (0=off, 1=on)                  |
| 2           | maximum number of requests in file (currently 223) |
| 3           | word offset to start of entries (currently 2048)   |
| 4           | number of requests waiting to be decoded           |
| 5-24        | unused   |
| 25-524      | status table (0=none, 1=pending, 2=active)         |
| 525-1024    | decoder queue                                      |

Page 2 is the product destination defaults for scheduled/requested products:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 1-10        | product default slot number 1   |
| 11-20       | product default slot number 2   |
| ⋮           |                                 |
| 1011-1020   | product default slot number 102 |

Page 3 is the destination default parameters, 1 set per product:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | product type (1=CAPPI, 8=ET, 10=VS, 11=PF)             |
| 2           | product altitude for CAPPI and ET; = 0 for VS and PF   |
| 3           | product resolution for CAPPI and ET; = 0 for VS and PF |



Page 4 is request entry documentation:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | request status (same as status table)                  |
| 2           | priority of request (1=low, 2=high)                    |
| 3           | request type (1=add, 2=delete, 3=command)              |
| 4           | active period of request (units of 5 minutes)          |
| 5           | frequency of request (1,2,3,4,6,12 - 5,10,15,20,30,60) |
| 6           | product type (1=CAPPI, 8=ET, 10=VS, 11=PF)             |
| 7           | day request was sent (YYDDD)                           |
| 8           | time request was sent (HHMMSS)                         |
| 9           | reserved   |
| 10          | reserved   |
| 11-20       | destination-dependent parameters (request type=add)    |
| 21-47       | product-dependent parameters                           |
| 48-64       | packed request (66 bytes ready for transmission)       |

Destination-dependent parameters, words 11-20, are broken down as follows:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                      |
|-------------|--|
| 11-13       | action type (decoder name if different from default) |
| 14          | destination type (area, MD, grid, LW...)             |
|             | <u>area</u> <u>grid</u> <u>MD</u> <u>LW</u>          |
| 15          | cyl-beg      cyl-beg      cyl-beg      name (1:4)    |
| 16          | cyl-end      cyl-end      cyl-end      name (5:8)    |
| 17          | cyl-ptr      cyl-ptr      cyl-ptr      name (9:12)   |
| 18          |  |
| 19          |  |
| 20          | index-ptr  |

Request to generate a product may contain destination other than default for this product (see command MGE).

Product-dependent parameters, words 21-47, are broken down as follows:

CAPPI parameters:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                |
|-------------|--|
| 21          | altitude of CAPPI (1-16)                       |
| 22          | precipitation algorithm (1=average, 2=maximum) |
| 23          | resolution of CAPPI (1=1km, 2=2km, 3=4km)      |
| 24-47       | unused   |

ET parameters:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                 |
|-------------|---|
| 21          | altitude threshold (1-16)                       |
| 22          | intensity threshold (mm/hr*10, limit 0 to 2000) |
| 23          | resolution (1=1km, 2=2km)                       |
| 24-47       | unused  |

## VS parameters:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 21          | beginning range (units of km * 10) |
| 22          | beginning bearing (degrees * 10)   |
| 23          | ending range (units of km * 10)    |
| 24          | ending bearing (degrees * 10)      |
| 25          | corridor width (km * 10)           |
| 26          | horizontal resolution (km * 10)    |
| 27-47       | unused                             |

## PF parameters:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|
| 21-47       | unused          |

FAA604 LINE TRAFFIC ROUTING TABLE

---

Type: LW file  
Size: 932 words  
Initialization: Created and modified by the command 'ROOT'  
Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

For each catalog number (200 - 432), there are 4 words reserved for the names of decoders to which all text received under that catalog header should be routed. Decoder names are 4-characters (EBCDIC left-adjusted) long, one per word. Catalog 200 begins at word 0.

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| ROOT        | MLROOT        | create, maintain and list FAA604 traffic routing table |
| SVCT        | SLSVCT        | FAA604 traffic handler                                 |

## SURFACE AIRWAYS OBSERVATION (SAO) NEW STATION IDENTIFIER STATISTICS FILE

---

Type: LW File  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: by decoder TRAARZ  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| ∅            | n, number of stations in the file |
| 1            | ID 1                              |
| 2            | count 1                           |
| 3            | ID 2                              |
| 4            | count 2                           |
| ⋮            | ⋮                                 |
| ⋮            | ⋮                                 |
| 2n-1         | ID n                              |
| 2n           | count n                           |

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>            |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| STATS       | MLSTATS       | list statistics on SAO IDs |
| TRAARZ      | MRTRAARZ      | SAO decoder                |

## SURFACE AIRWAYS OBSERVATION (SAO) OLD STATION IDENTIFIER STATISTICS FILE

---

Type: LW File  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: by decoder TRAARZ  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ø            | n, number of stations in the file |
| 1-n          | station call letters              |
| n+1-2ØØØ     | Ø                                 |
| 2ØØ1-2ØØn    | counts                            |

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>            |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| STATS       | MLSTATS       | list statistics on SAO IDs |
| TRAARZ      | MRTRAARZ      | SAO decoder                |

## SATELLITE INGESTOR SCHEDULE FILES

Type: LW File  
 Size: 280 pages  
 Initialization: None  
 Documented by: J. Hagens

SATSKD contains satellite schedule information. The first page, the SSS/YYDDD/HHMMSS windows, describes the satellites and times requested. The next pages contain entries that describe input signal types, output product types, and geography of each sector requested. A maximum of 200 windows is set, with a maximum of 15 entries per window.

Note: This schedule file is intended to contain imagery ingestion information. 'TIP' and 'AUX' (block 1) data are not included. Pages are numbered from 0; words are numbered from 1.

WORD ALLOCATION

Page 0 is the windows page, structured as follows:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 1            | ≤ 0 → schedule off; = 1 → schedule on   |
| 2            | wake-up bits, one per ingestor LSB=INGE1, etc.<br>BIT ON means wake up; BIT OFF means stay asleep |
| 3-24         | reserved  |
| 25-1024      | windows, numbered 1 to 200<br>Each window descriptor is five words long as follows:               |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 1            | SSS, satellite identification number; <0 means available |
| 2            | YYDDD, year and Julian day of window start time          |
| 3            | HHMMSS, hours, minutes, and seconds of window start time |
| 4            | YYDDD, year and Julian day of window end time            |
| 5            | HHMMSS, hours, minutes, and seconds of window end time   |

Pages 1-200 are the entries pages, one set of entries per page, as follows:

| <u>Pages</u> | <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1-200        | 1-64         | header          |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> |
|--------------|-----------------|
|--------------|-----------------|

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 1    | $\leq 0 \rightarrow$ window suspended, $=1 \rightarrow$ window active (released) |
| 2    | nents, number of entries   |
| 3    | common doc dump frequency (default=200)  |
| 4    | debug level option (default=0)   |
| 5    | last YYDDD an entry in page changed  |
| 6    | last HHMMSS an entry in page changed   |
| 7    | terminal number where file was made  |
| 8    | users initials of file's creator   |
| 9-64 | reserved   |

65-1024 64-word entries, each structured as follows:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> |
|--------------|-----------------|
|--------------|-----------------|

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 1  | ACTIVE, $\leq 0 \rightarrow$ window suspended, $=1 \rightarrow$ active (released)  |
| 2  | LDAY, last YYDDD entry was modified  |
| 3  | LTIME, last HHMMSS entry was modified  |
| 4  | INGE, ingestor number (0=autoselect)   |
| 5  | TRACK, 'AUTO' if ingestor should track satellite; 'INT ' if ingestor should operate only during times specified  |
| 6  | INTRVL, HHMMSS of start time, e.g., 003000 is 1 frame per half hour  |
| 7  | EARLY, HHMMSS early tolerance for image start; e.g., 000100 means take any frame up to one minute early  |
| 8  | LATE, HHMMSS late tolerance for image start  |
| 9  | FOLLOW:<br>YES $\rightarrow$ ignore y-coor (start at image start)<br>NO $\rightarrow$ start at y-coor (default)  |
| 10 | SIGNAL, 4-character string describing signal, listed below   |
| 11 | SIGCODE, code for input signal type, stored as a bit map. For example:<br>1 'A ' - GOES Mode A<br>2 'AADS' - GOES Mode AA DS<br>4 'AAMS' - GOES Mode AA MSI<br>8 'DS ' - GOES Mode AAA DS<br>16 'MSI ' - GOES Mode AAA MSI<br>'LAC ' - TIROSN (AVHRR) local area coverage<br>'GAC ' - TIROSN (AVHRR) global area coverage<br>'FLYO' - TIROSN (AVHRR) flyover (HRPT) data |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 12           | PROTYP, product type, describes area type to produce:<br>'RAW ' - raw ingest (COMDOC and VIS)<br>'RAWI' - raw ingest (IR only)<br>'VIS ' - visible<br>'IR ' - single band IR<br>'MULT' - multibanded image |
| 13           | Y-COOR, upper-left line in satellite coordinates   |
| 14           | X-COOR, upper-left element in satellite coordinates  |
| 15           | reserved   |
| 16           | Y-SIZE, number of lines in image   |
| 17           | X-SIZE, number of elements in image  |
| 18           | Z-SIZE, number of bytes per pixel  |
| 19           | Y-RES, line resolution   |
| 20           | X-RES, element resolution  |
| 21           | Z-RES, number of bands (size area created)   |
| 22           | FIRST, first area to be used   |
| 23           | LAST, last area to be used   |
| 24           | BANDMAP, bit maps for bands requested  |
| 25           | reserved   |
| 26           | OPTION, sample/average 'S'=sample, 'A'=average   |
| 27           | DOC, length of DOC section   |
| 28           | CAL, length of CAL section   |
| 29           | LEV, length of LEV section   |
| 30-39        | reserved   |
| 40           | KEY, coordinate transformation key   |
| 41           | Y-ORIGIN, y-coordinate as entered by user  |
| 42           | X-ORIGIN, x-coordinate as entered by user  |
| 43           | Y-SIZE, y-size as entered by user  |
| 44           | X-SIZE, x-size as entered by user  |
| 45-64        | reserved   |

Pages 201-229 are reserved for IR offset settings. The first 80 words are directory information. Each satellite ID has a 4-word entry, as follows:

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1           | SS identifier                       |
| 2           | starting page of offset information |
| 3           | starting word of offset information |
| 4           | number of 10-word entries           |

A block of information is included for each satellite, beginning at the location specified in the directory. The first word, the SS identifier, is followed by 10-word entries structured as follows:



| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>         |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| 1           | beginning day (YYDDD)   |
| 2           | beginning time (HHMMSS) |
| 3           | ending day              |
| 4           | ending time             |
| 5           | sensor number           |
| 6           | line offset             |
| 7           | element offset          |
| 8           | day entry was made      |
| 9           | time entry was made     |
| 10          | reserved                |

Pages 230-255 are reserved for scratch use by active ingestors. They are allocated backward from 255 as needed, based on INGESAT numbers.

Pages 256-274 are reserved for scheduling control tables, to specify restrictions on parameters entered via SSKE and SSKU depending upon signal type. This section is updated by background program SBSATTBL. The general format of the file is card images in the following three forms:

```
* SS SS SS BETAOPT CHKPGMNAME
- SIG CODE SIG CODE SIG CODE
+ SIGNAL PRODUCT FOLLOWDEFAULT NBANDSDEFAULT
```

Quoted fields are comments.

Page 275 is reserved for the 'NAME's of particular sectors. This page is structured as 100 ten-word entries with a 24-word header, as follows:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| 1            | last updated YYDDD  |
| 2            | last updated HHMMSS |
| 3-24         | reserved            |

Each name is structured as follows:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>         |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| 1-3          | sector name             |
| 4-9          | six parameters in I * 4 |
| 10           | reserved                |

For example:

```
GLO      IU_801_1_3400_3800_4
```

#### RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>         |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| SSKE        | MLSSKE        | enter schedule requests |
| SSKL        | MLSSKL        | list schedule entries   |
| SSKU        | MLSSKU        | change/update schedule  |

## STRING TABLE SAVE FILE

---

Type: LW File  
 Size: 2047 pages  
 Initialization: LWU MAKE SAVESTR  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The String Table Save File is divided into 2 separate regions. The directory region occupies the first 4 pages of the file and contains the following information:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                      |
|--------------|--|
| 1-512        | author code - user ID of string table author         |
| 513-2048     | save name - 12 character name given table when saved |
| 2049-4096    | accounting information (4 words per saved table)     |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>      |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 1            | project number       |
| 2            | user terminal number |
| 3            | date created         |
| 4            | date of last restore |

The next region contains the text of each saved table arranged in sets of 15 pages each. The position of a saved table is determined by its directory entry location. (Directory entry 1 refers to the first 15 pages of the save table space.) Within the save space there is room for up to 512 saved string tables. The organization of words within a save space entry is identical to the form described by the "STRTABLE" file documentation.

| <u>Words</u>    | <u>Contents</u>        |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| 4097-19457      | saved string table 1   |
| 19458-34818     | saved string table 2   |
| .               | .                      |
| .               | .                      |
| .               | .                      |
| 7853056-7868416 | saved string table 512 |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Description</u>        |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| TU          | MLTU          | string table save utility |

## SCHEDULED MCIDAS COMMANDS

Type: LW File  
 Size: 1023 pages (first extent)  
 Initialization: SUSKINIT  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

Single entry (400 possible)

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Description</u>  |
|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1            | SKNEXT          | time of next scheduled execution (all times are kept internally in seconds since Jan 1, 1972) |
| 2            | SKNREM          | number of executions remaining  |
| 3            | SKINTV          | interval between executions   |
| 4            | SKTOL           | late tolerance (should scheduler be delayed)  |
| 5            | SKTERM          | terminal at which the command executes  |
| 6            | SKID            | ID number or name assigned when command was entered into schedule                             |
| 7            | SKNAME          | initials of person who entered command into schedule  |
| 8            | SKPROJ          | project number under which command executes   |
| 9            | SKSTRT          | time of first execution of command  |
| 10           | SKNTIM          | total number of times command is to execute   |
| 11-71        | SKTEXT          | text of legal McIDAS command  |

SKEDFILE is an LW file; that is, it is accessed via subroutines LWGET/LWPUT, which enables it to be treated as a single large stream of words. Physically, it is divided into 2 regions. First is a region which contains the first part of the directory (everything up to SKPROJ). This is separated out so that the scheduler itself ('SKED') can quickly scan all the entries to decide which are due for execution. Next is a region which contains the rest of the directory and the text (SKTEXT). This section of the file need only be read when listings are made or when a command is ready for actual execution. This file division is invisible to all parts of the schedule system which access the file via 'SKID'.

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| SKE         | MLSKE         | make entries into schedule file  |
| SKED        | MLSKED        | real-time schedule program; cause automatic execution of McIDAS commands |
| SKL         | MLSKL         | list all or part of entries in the file                                  |
| SKU         | MLSKU         | schedule utility functions   |

## STRING TABLE FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: 1485 pages (15 pages/terminal)  
 Initialization: Standard LW file creation  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The McIDAS string table file holds all the tables currently active on the system. The file is partitioned into 15 page blocks which contain the following information:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 1-256        | length of each string (in bytes) |
| 257-1024     | string names (character*12)      |
| 1025-4096    | (reserved)                       |
| 4097-1047553 | 256 strings (160 bytes/string)   |

These blocks are arranged in the file by increasing terminal number. All other string tables not currently active reside in the string table save file SAVESTR.

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>        |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------|
| TD          | MLTD          | delete strings         |
| TE          | MLTE          | enter and edit strings |
| TL          | MLTL          | list strings           |
| LBGET       | MRLBGET       | write to table         |
| LBPOT       | MRLBPOT       | read from table        |

CALLING SEQUENCES

LBGET FUNCTION LBGET(CNAME, COUT)  
 input: CNAME = string table name  
 output: COUT = to contain string value

LBPOT FUNCTION LBPOT(CNAME, COUT)  
 input: CNAME = string table name  
 COUT = to contain string value

## SYSTEM OPTIONS TABLE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size:  
 Initialization: background job SBSYSKEY  
 Documented by: T. Whittaker

---

INTRODUCTION

The contents of SBSYSKEY are a system-wide set of parameters; SYSKEY contains values that are unique to an individual system, values that are different for each system. SYSKEY is a data file containing global UC values, the first 300 words have meanings that correspond exactly with global UC. The LW file 'SYSKEYTABLE6' is initialized by background job SBSYSKEY. The meaning of each word in SYSKEYTABLE6 is pre-assigned. SYSKEY is accessed through FORTRAN-callable integer function KSYS.

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                    |
|-------------|--|
| 1-299       | identical to global UC (SYSCOM)                    |
| 300-1000    | unassigned   |
| 1001-2999   | automatic logon of terminals during initialization |
| 3000-3099   | area numbers for real-time satellite input         |
| 3100        | first reserved grid file number for NMC products   |
| 3101        | number of reserved grid files for NMC products     |

## TAF CODE TERMINAL FORECASTS NEW STATION IDENTIFIER STATISTICS FILE

---

Type: LW File  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: by command MKFT  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ø            | n, number of stations in the file |
| 1            | ID 1                              |
| 2            | count 1                           |
| 3            | ID 2                              |
| 4            | count 2                           |
| ⋮            | ⋮                                 |
| 2n-1         | ID n                              |
| 2n           | count n                           |

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>            |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| FTSTAT      | MLFTSTAT      | list statistics on TAF IDs |
| TRAFTAF     | MLTAF         | TAF decoder                |
| MKFT        | MLMKFT        | initialize file            |

## TAF CODE TERMINAL FORECASTS OLD STATION IDENTIFIER STATISTICS FILE

---

Type: LW File  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: By command MKFT  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ø            | n, number of stations in the file |
| 1-n          | station call letters              |
| n+1-2ØØØ     | Ø                                 |
| 2ØØ1-2ØØn    | counts                            |

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>            |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| FTSTAT      | MLFTSTAT      | list statistics on TAF IDs |
| TRAFTAF     | MLTAF         | TAF decoder                |
| MKFT        | MLMKFT        | initialize file            |
| MKFT        | MLMKFT        | initialize file            |

## HIGH-RESOLUTION TOPOGRAPHY MAP

---

Type: LW file  
Size: 1142 pages  
Initialization: none  
Documented by: J. Rueden

---

INTRODUCTION

Resolution of the file TOPOHRES is 1/6 degree (horizontal) and 30 meters (vertical).

WORD ALLOCATION

There are 144 INTEGER\*2 elements per record. (24° of LAT at same LON.) There are 15 records per latitude. Longitudes range 0 to 359 5/6; east is positive. Latitudes range 0 to 90, -1/6 to -90. Each element is FLAG\*512 + height.  
FLAG = 0 for water  
          > 0 for land  
Height is in 100s of feet.

RELATED SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| HRTOPO      | URHRTOPO      | get high resolution elevation and surface characteristics, given 'LAT' and 'LON' |



## LOW-RESOLUTION TOPOGRAPHY MAP

---

Type: LW file  
Size: 35 pages  
Initialization: none  
Documented by: J. Rueden

---

INTRODUCTION

Resolution of the file TOPOLRES is 1 degree (horizontal) and 1 meter (vertical). TOPOLRES is averaged from TOPOHRES (high resolution).

WORD ALLOCATION

There are 192 INTEGER\*4 words per record. (One full latitude). The first 12 are bit map flags (0=sea, 1=land). There are 360 INTEGER\*2 elements that list height, in meters. Longitudes range 0 to 359; east is positive. Latitudes range 90 to -87.

RELATED SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| LANSEA      | URLANSEA      | get elevation and surface characteristics from 'LAT' and 'LON' |

## TERMINAL REQUEST BLOCK

---

Type: Temporary memory, not on disk  
 Size: 256 bytes  
 Initialization: McIDAS executive, timer routine, and scheduler  
 Documented by: J. Benson

---

The terminal request block, or TRB, is a transaction-oriented block which is created for each line entered from a terminal device; the TRB lives as long as the request defined by the text of that line is being processed. The block contains typed text and a snapshot of the terminal state at the moment the user strikes the Enter key, as well as processing information used in status reports and accounting.

Because the typical typed line contains one or more McIDAS commands, the primary purpose of the TRB is to carry the command text while the command is being scanned (parsed) and processed. In addition, TRBs are created to contain the responses to WTRR (write to terminal and await response) subroutine calls.

### WORD ALLOCATION

TRB format (FORTRAN subscripts refer to an INTEGER\*2 array):

| <u>Byte<br/>Offset</u> | <u>FORTTRAN<br/>Subscript</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 0-3                    | -3,-2                         | time-stamp-1; time at which command processing is completed  |
| 4-7                    | -1,0                          | time-stamp-2; elapsed time of command<br>(First two entries are for accounting only, and are placed in the TRB by the McIDAS executive. Both are INTEGER*4 (fullword) quantities.) |
| 8-87                   | 1-40                          | command text (first part)  |
| 88-89                  | 41                            | current image frame  |
| 90-91                  | 42                            | loop upper bound (image frames)  |
| 92-93                  | 43                            | loop lower bound (image frames)  |
| 94-95                  | 44                            | image frame control word   |
| 96-97                  | 45                            | current graphics frame   |
| 98-99                  | 46                            | loop upper bound (graphics frames)   |
| 100-101                | 47                            | loop lower bound (graphics frames)   |
| 102-103                | 48                            | graphics frame control word  |
| 104-105                | 49                            | cursor size in lines (vertical size)   |
| 106-107                | 50                            | cursor size in elements (horizontal size)  |
| 108-109                | 51                            | cursor position (line coordinate)  |
| 110-111                | 52                            | cursor position (element coordinate)   |
| 112-113                | 53                            | cursor control word  |
| 114-115                | 54                            | (reserved)   |

|         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| 116-117 | 55      | TRB type:<br>0 = unsolicited command<br>1 = unsolicited tablet pen-down event<br>2 = solicited response (r... Type)<br>3 = solicited delay/status response               |
| 118-119 | 56      | project number for which the TRB created<br><br>Next 3 entries are periodically maintained by the McIDAS executive's timer routine throughout the life of the TRB.       |
| 120-121 | 57      | # of disk file I/O's performed by the commands(s)  |
| 122-123 | 58      | # of terminal I/O's performed by the commands(s)   |
| 124-125 | 59      | CPU time (secs x 10) used by the command(s)  |
| 126-127 | 60      | terminal number for which the TRB created  |
| 128-131 | 61-62   | ID of user (4 chars) for which TRB created (present only when the TRB is created by the scheduler)   |
| 132-133 | 63      | data tablet -- pen x-coordinate; (0,0) is lower-left   |
| 134-135 | 64      | data tablet -- pen y-coordinate  |
| 136-137 | 65      | data tablet -- mode:<br>2 or 3 = pen down<br>1 = pen up but proximate (x and y coordinates are valid)<br>0 = pen up and far (x and y coordinates are not valid)          |
| 138-171 | 66-82   | (reserved)   |
| 172-251 | 83-122  | command text (second part; present only when TRB created by the scheduler; (binary) $\emptyset$ otherwise.)  |
| 252-255 | 123-124 | address of word in TRB-address list which corresponds to this TRB (plugged when TRB allocated from TRB pool; used to return this TRB to pool when processing completed.) |

## NOTES:

- 1) TRB's are created a) by the McIDAS executive when text is received from a terminal, b) by the timer routine to start up the 604-line processor (SVCT), and c) by the real-time scheduler to initiate a scheduled command.
- 2) The McIDAS executive always copies over a TRB before passing it to an initiator for command execution or back to a calling WTRR subroutine.

RELATED PROGRAM AND SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                         |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| SCANNE      | MLSCANNE      | McIDAS command scanner                  |
| WTRR        | SRWTRR        | write to terminal and wait for response |

CALLING SEQUENCE

WTRR SUBROUTINE WTRR(MSG,RSPONS)  
input: MSG = array of message sent to terminal  
output: RSPONS = array of response

## USER COMMON

---

Type: Temporary Memory  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: MLWAKEUP, MRB2MAIN, MRT2MAIN  
 Documented by: J. Benson

---

INTRODUCTION

The User Common is accessed by the subroutines LUC (look at) and PUC (put into).

UC variables reside in the system communications region (SYSCOM). They are not lost when your initiator aborts, but are lost when McIDAS aborts. UC variables with negative subscripts pertain to the initiator and reside in the initiator region of SYSCOM (this includes UC(0)); UC variables with positive subscripts pertain to your terminal and reside in the (separate) terminal region of SYSCOM. This division is transparent to any program that calls LUC or PUC.

Preceding the UC variables in SYSCOM is the global SYSCOM area that contains variables accessible to all initiators and at all terminals. These variables are inspected by function ND and are written by subroutine WD. ND(0) returns the first word of this area.

WORD ALLOCATION

Global SYSCOM Region:

Indices are those used to access SYSCOM via subprograms ND and WD.

Note that there are three places where global UC is initialized - MLWAKEUP (see SYSKEY, p. 3-44.1), MRB2MAIN, and MRT2MAIN.

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|-------------|---|
| 1-2         | system version  |
| 3           | YYDDD when WAKEUP was executed                            |
| 4           | HHMMSS when WAKEUP was executed                           |
| 5           | largest foreground terminal number defined in system (71) |
| 6           | maximum permitted area number (7999)                      |
| 7           | maximum permitted number of areas per volume (1000)       |
| 8           | number of active area volumes (8)                         |
| 9           | offset from GMT   |
| 10          | default system printer number (at logon)                  |
| 11          | GOES ingestor flag word                                   |
| 12          | active Kavouras radar boxes                               |
| 13-299      | (reserved)  |

UC:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| -101         | pass/fail code from the scheduler. $\emptyset$ implies safely scheduled. |

The following words give the names of navigation coreloads which have been dynamically loaded into core. These are referenced by subroutine NVLOPE, which releases the core used by these coreloads at the conclusion of each SQX'ed module.

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| -94,-95 | reserved for future navigation coreloads                             |
| -93     | suffix of navigation-3 coreload (name='NV3' + suffix, e.g., 'GOES')  |
| -92     | suffix of navigation-2 coreload (name='NV2' + suffix)                |
| -91     | suffix of navigation-1 coreload (name='NV1' + suffix)                |
| -90     | suffix of calibration-3 coreload (name='KB3' + suffix, e.g., 'VISR') |
| -89     | suffix of calibration-2 coreload (name='KB2' + suffix)               |
| -88     | suffix of calibration-1 coreload (name='KB1' + suffix)               |

Data Tablet Group. These words contain the information returned from the terminal on the tablet state, as well as the tablet box number, name and position, as determined by the scanner.

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| -79 | highest y coordinate of box (top)                                       |
| -78 | lowest y coordinate of box (bottom)                                     |
| -77 | highest x coordinate of box (right)                                     |
| -76 | lowest x coordinate of box (left)                                       |
| -75 | box stringname (A4 EBCDIC)  |
| -74 | box number (box 1 is at upper left)                                     |
| -73 | pen mode:<br>2 or 3 = pen down<br>1 = proximate<br>$\emptyset$ = pen up |
| -72 | pen position - y coordinate ( $\emptyset, \emptyset$ ) is bottom-left   |
| -71 | pen position - x coordinate   |

Motion Vector (WINDCO) UC words used (see also UC 98,100):

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| -62 | joystick control value save                            |
| -61 | mode control for joystick 2                            |
| -60 | mode control for joystick 1                            |
| -58 | ending column number in current MD WIND file           |
| -57 | ending row number in current MD WIND file              |
| -56 | starting row number in current MD WIND file            |
| -55 | current MD WIND file used for core output              |
| -54 | current MD WIND file used IMV, selector and core input |
| -53 | element size of target cursor (TV coord)               |
| -52 | line size of target cursor (TV coord)                  |
| -51 | space bar toggle                                       |
| -50 | error status word                                      |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| -44          | 2nd cursor state control word<br>bits 0-2 not used<br>bits 3-5 are cursor color (DT command)<br>bits 6-8 are cursor type (DT command)                       |
| -43          | 2nd cursor element position   |
| -42          | 2nd cursor line position  |
| -41          | 2nd cursor element size   |
| -40          | 2nd cursor line size  |
| -38          | next record pointer for DEV=F file  |
| -37 - -35    | LW filename for DEV=F   |
| -34          | current graphics virtual frame (if <0, don't plot on WRRRM)   |
| -33          | current DMES device:<br>1 = CRT<br>2 = local printer<br>3 = system printer<br>0 = black hole  |
| -32          | current EMES device:<br>1 = CRT<br>2 = local printer<br>3 = system printer<br>0 = black hole  |
| -31          | current LTQ device:<br>1 = CRT<br>2 = local printer<br>3 = system printer<br>0 = black hole   |
| -30          | auto-context-table-search. When 1, parameter fetching subroutines (e.g., CKWP) resort to system string table for missing keyword parameters.                |
| -29          | (reserved for future use by system subroutine SQX)  |
| -28          | name (characters 5-8) of program currently running  |
| -27          | name (first 4 characters) of program currently running  |
| -26          | type of program currently running:<br>1 = macro<br>0 = non-macro  |
| -25          | type of program currently running:<br>1 = foreground<br>0 = background<br>-1 = background with FORTRAN main, can do FORTRAN I/O<br>2 = console started task |
| -24          | current SQX level (scanner is 0, next program is 1, etc.)   |
| -23          | number of this initiator  |
| -22          | command was started by scheduler (=1), not by scheduler (=0)  |
| -18 - -21    | (reserved)  |
| -17          | user initials under which this command runs; may be different from logged-on initials in UC(2) if command is scheduled                                      |
| -16          | project number under which this command runs; may be different from logged-on project number in UC(1)   |
| -1 - -13     | snapshot of the terminal state taken just before the command begins. This is in a format close to the terminal protocol.                                    |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| -13          | cursor state control word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bits 0-2 control joystick assignments:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = cursor is host-controlled</li> <li>1 = j1 (joystick 1) is position vernier and j2 is coarse position</li> <li>2 = j1 is cursor size and j2 is disconnected</li> <li>3 = j1 is cursor size and j2 is coarse position</li> <li>4 = j1 is velocity and j2 is disconnected</li> <li>5 = j1 is velocity and j2 is coarse position</li> <li>6 = dual cursor mode; host controlled</li> <li>7 = dual cursor mode; j1 is vernier position of 2nd cursor, while j2 is coarse position of both cursors</li> </ul> </li> <li>bits 3-5 are cursor color (DT command)</li> <li>bits 6-8 are cursor type (DT command)</li> </ul> |
| -12          | cursor element position   |
| -11          | cursor line position  |
| -10          | cursor element size   |
| -9           | cursor line size  |
| -8           | graphics state control word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bit 0 = 1 means graphics connected to loop control (J key)</li> <li>bit 1 = 1 means graphics frame is looping (L key)</li> <li>bit 2 = 0 means graphics frame is blanked (W key)</li> </ul>  |
| -7           | graphics lower bound  |
| -6           | graphics upper bound  |
| -5           | current graphics frame  |
| -4           | frame state control word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bit 0 = 1 means frame connected to loop control (Y key)</li> <li>bit 1 = 1 means frame is looping (L key)</li> <li>bit 2 = 0 means frame is blanked (K key)</li> </ul>  |
| -3           | image frames lower bound  |
| -2           | image frames upper bound  |
| -1           | current image frame   |
| 0            | user's terminal number  |
| 1            | project number under which current user is logged on; may be different from UC(-16)   |
| 2            | user's initials   |
| 4            | current navigation file number  |
| 5            | current MD file number  |
| 6            | current grid file number  |
| 9            | second printer number for this user; system printer = 0   |
| 10           | first printer number, i.e., local printer for this user; system printer = 0   |
| 11           | number of lines on TV screen  |
| 12           | number of elements on TV screen   |
| 13           | number of image frames  |
| 14           | number of graphics frames   |
| 15           | terminal is remote (=1), local (=0)   |
| 16           | terminal is video (=1), nonvideo (=0)   |
| 17           | flag for E key: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = lat/lon are displayed in DDDMMSS</li> <li>1 = lat/lon are displayed in decimal</li> </ul>  |
| 18           | SVCT flag on the terminal wanting 604 over comm   |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 19           | McIDAS disk file I/O trace:<br>1 = do trace<br>anything else = do not do trace   |
| 20           | set to 1 by G key  |
| 21           | set to 1 by Q key  |
| 22           | import pointer for others  |
| 23-24        | terminal identifier (name or location) - 8 characters  |
| 25           | name of CRT component of terminal - 4 characters:<br>'TLVD' = Televideo<br>'3278' = IBM 3278<br>'TEK4' = Tektronics<br>'CRT ' = others   |
| 26           | data tablet horizontal extent (max x coordinate + 1)   |
| 27           | data tablet vertical extent (max y coordinate + 1)   |
| 28           | non zero if terminal down  |
| 29           | non-zero if may quit areas even if not the owning project<br>(operator's terminal only)  |
| 38           | 1 = draw graphics on WRRRM<br>0 = do not draw graphics on WRRRM  |
| 39           | 0 = do not write virtual graphics<br>non zero = virtual frame to write   |
| 40           | 3-D graphics menu pointer  |
| 41           | planetary programs navigation pointer for current area   |
| 42           | PLTPAK right/left frame inversion flag for two screen stereo   |
| 43           | 3-D graphics and planetary programs status file ID   |
| 44           | reserved for 3-D graphics and planetary programs   |
| 45           | 3-D graphics message waiting flag  |
| 46           | default graphics line width  |
| 47           | graphics dash pattern - dash length, in pixels   |
| 48           | graphics dash pattern - gap length, in pixels  |
| 49           | graphics dash pattern - gap color  |
| 50-79        | reserved for keeping host's copy of the terminal state. This is in a format easy to manipulate and related to the functions of the terminal as an abstract device. Subroutine STATEU composes this state into a valid terminal order (protocol resembles snapshot in UC -1 through -13). |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u> |
|--------------|-----------------|
|--------------|-----------------|

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 50 | loop control:<br>1 = system is looping<br>0 = system is not looping |
|----|---|

Loop control system consists of LB command and A, B, J, Y, O and L keys. Images and graphics are independently connected to and disconnected from the loop system via UC 54 and 59.

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 51 | current image frame   |
| 52 | image frame loop - upper bound  |
| 53 | image frame loop - lower bound  |
| 54 | 1 = image frames connected to loop control<br>0 = images frames not connected |



| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 55           | 1 = image frames visible<br>Ø = image frames blanked   |
| 56           | current graphics frame   |
| 57           | graphics frame loop - upper bound  |
| 58           | graphics frame loop - lower bound  |
| 59           | 1 = graphics frames connected to loop control<br>Ø = graphics frames not connected   |
| 6Ø           | 1 = graphics frames visible<br>Ø = graphics frames blanked   |
| 61           | cursor size - vertical   |
| 62           | cursor size - horizontal   |
| 63           | cursor position - line number  |
| 64           | cursor position - element number   |
| 65           | cursor type:<br>1 = box<br>2 = crosshair<br>3 = box and crosshair<br>4 = solid box<br>5 = Star Wars  |
| 66           | cursor color, Ø through 7  |
| 67           | joystick 1:<br>0 = disconnected<br>1 = controls cursor position<br>3 = controls cursor size<br>4 = velocity cursor   |
| 68           | joystick 2, same values as joystick 1<br>Currently the only legal states for joystick1/<br>joystick2 are: Ø/Ø , 2/1 , 3/1 , 3/Ø , 4/1 , 4/Ø<br>in single cursor mode Ø/Ø , 2/1 in dual cursor mode |
| 69           | 2nd cursor size - vertical   |
| 7Ø           | 2nd cursor size - horizontal   |
| 71           | 2nd cursor position - line number  |
| 72           | 2nd cursor position - element number   |
| 73           | 2nd cursor type; as for primary cursor, word 65  |
| 74           | 2nd cursor color; as for primary cursor, word 66   |
| 75           | cursor mode switch:<br>Ø = single cursor mode<br>1 = dual cursor mode  |
| 76-79        | (reserved for terminal state expansion)  |
| 8Ø           | current TOVS orbit/sounder/retrieval file number   |
| 81           | current VAS area/sounder file number   |
| 83           | terminal type, for PC at logon   |
| 84-85        | software release version for PC AT   |
| 88           | McBASI auto-line-number line number  |
| 89           | McBASI run abort flag  |

## Data Tablet related setup options:

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 91 | (reserved)                                    |
| 92 | upper-left line coordinate of current box     |
| 93 | upper-left element coordinate of current box  |
| 94 | lower-right line coordinate of current box    |
| 95 | lower-right element coordinate of current box |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 96           | box name (ASCII 4-char)   |
| 97           | box number  |
| 98           | current MD core output file for motion vectors (WINDCO)                     |
| 99           | nortle toggle (line interlace)  |
| 100          | current MD selector file for motion vectors (WINDCO)                        |
| 101-120      | copy of raw text from current command or last command entered from keyboard |
| 121          | single letter command (=non-zero), otherwise (=0)                           |
| 122          | used by scheduler (SKED) - last time through all entries flag               |

RELATED SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                         |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| LUC         | MRLUC         | look at User Common                     |
| NVLOPE      | MRNVLOPE      | entry point of every McIDAS load module |
| PUC         | MRLUC         | poke word into User Common              |

CALLING SEQUENCES

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <u>LUC</u>    | FUNCTION LUC(INDEX)<br>LUC looks at User Common (peek).<br>input: INDEX = where, in User Common, to do transfer<br>output: function value = word extracted from User Common   |
| <u>NVLOPE</u> | SUBROUTINE NVLOPE(INAME, ITVEC, JPAR, JTOK)<br>NVLOPE is the entry point of every McIDAS load module.<br>input: INAME = program name<br>ITVEC = transfer vector; provides addresses for access to routines in scanner and initiator<br>JPAR = array containing parameters to be passed to the load module; for ISQXed load modules, contains an analysis of sequence.<br>JTOK = array containing parameters to be passed to the load module. For ISQXed load modules, JTOK is a sequence of parameter tokens. |
| <u>PUC</u>    | FUNCTION PUC(FROM,INDEX)<br>PUC pokes word into User Common.<br>input: FROM = full word data value to transfer to User Common<br>INDEX = where, in User Common, to do transfer  |

## VIRTUAL GRAPHICS STORAGE FILES

(blank holds terminal number)  
 Type: LW files  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: Automatic  
 Documented by: T. Whittaker

WORD ALLOCATION

- Words 1-512 Treated as 1024 integer\*2 words, one for each virtual graphic. A negative value indicates that this virtual graphic has not been written. A positive value indicates the graphic is in use and, further, the value points to the initial entry in the Space Allocation Table (SAT).
- Words 513-2562 Treated as 4096 integer\*2 words for the Space Allocation Table (SAT). A negative value means the associated space is available. A positive value means the space is in use. Bits 11 through 0 point to the next link used by the current frame. If this field is zero the space is in use but there are no more links in the frame. If bit 12 <> 0 the space begins data for the next consecutive scene in the current frame.
- Words 2563-... Treated as blocks of 4 x 512 integer\*2 words which are pointed to by the SAT. These words contain the actual plotting information for the associated graphic. Each group of 4 words is the data for one graphic point: PEN, X, Y, and Z coordinates respectively. Only the least significant 8 bits of the "pen" should be used. The most significant 8 bits are used as flag bits. Bit 8 <> 0 means this is the end of this scene. Bit 9 <> 0 means that dash mode is on.

RELATED SUBPROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                           |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| VIRTUA      | MRVIRTUA      | handle virtual graphics data filing       |
| SVG         | MLSVG         | replot virtual graphics, frames or scenes |
| SVS         | MLSVS         | replot virtual graphics                   |

CALLING SEQUENCE

VIRTUA SUBROUTINE VIRTUA (PEN,X,Y,Z,TYPE)  
 input: PEN = pen value for plotting  
 X,Y,Z = coordinates  
 TYPE = 0 for initialization  
 -1 for erase  
 2 for endplt bindoff  
 3 for normal plotting

## STATE AND TOWN NAMES

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: 10 word records  
 Initialization: Restructured from tape  
 Documented by: J. Benson

---

WORD ALLOCATION

This is the LW file containing the primary "SELS" database. It consists of 10-word records, sorted by state and town name.

Within each record, the data is as follows:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                          |
|--------------|--|
| 0-5          | alpha Town Name                          |
| 6            | 1000*(State-Number) + (County-Number)    |
| 7            | pointer to next town in box (-1 IMP END) |
| 8            | latitude                                 |
| 9            | longitude                                |

The "box" to which word 7 refers is a 25 x 64 grid of 1° squares superimposed on the US.

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                          |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| WHODER      | MLWHODER      | list 20 towns closest to cursor position |

FILE CONTAINING COUNTY AND STATE NAMES

---

Type: LW file  
Size: 1600 word records  
Initialization: Restructured from tape  
Documented by: J. Benson

---

WORD ALLOCATION

This LW file is auxiliary data used in conjunction with WHODER01. The first 1600 words of the file are the string heads for the 1600 boxes (25 x 64).

The rest of the file is 5-word records containing a county and state name. The index to this data is 5\* (Word6 of WHODER01 record). Since the first state-county index is 1001, the first of these records is found at LW Word 5005.

RELATED PROGRAM

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                          |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| WHODER      | MLWHODER      | list 20 towns closest to cursor position |

## TEXT SAVED FROM THE FAA604 LINE

Type: LW file  
 Size: 4291024 words  
 Initialization: Created by background program in 'MLMAKWXT'  
 Documented by: G. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

Text is EBCDIC, 4 characters per word.

Directory - words 0-1023

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                            |
|--------------|--|
| 0            | 'ON' or 'OFF'                              |
| 1            | file size in words                         |
| 2-31         | reserved                                   |
| 32-1023      | up to 32 directory entries (31 words each) |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                 |
|--------------|---|
| 1            | data type                                       |
| 2            | starting word for text                          |
| 3            | ending word for text                            |
| 4            | time cutoff in hours                            |
| 5            | pointer to first word of the last block written |
| 6            | search grid cutoff                              |
| 7            | latest sequence number                          |
| 8-31         | catalog numbers                                 |

1024-415743 80-character text records

| <u>Words</u>    | <u>Contents</u>       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 1024-1101023    | 1100K records for SAs |
| 1101024-1301023 | 200K records for FTs  |
| 1301024-1701023 | 000K records for TAFs |
| 1701024-2001023 | 000K records for SDs  |
| 2001024-2051023 | 50K records for WWs   |
| 2051024-2091023 | 40K records for FDs   |
| 2091024-2331023 | 240K records for UAs  |
| 2331024-2371023 | 40K records for ABs   |
| 2371024-2971023 | 600K records for SMs  |
| 2971024-3171023 | 200K records for FOs  |
| 3171024-3221023 | 50K records for FEs   |
| 3221024-3461023 | 240K records for FPs  |
| 3461024-3661023 | 200K records for NOs  |
| 3661024-3861023 | 200K records for WAs  |
| 3861024-4161023 | 300K records for UJs  |
| 4161024-4241023 | 80K records for MISCs |
| 4241024-4291023 | 50K records for USERS |

Each block of text is prefaced by a flag record in the following format:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                          |
|--------------|--|
| 1            | '\$' indicates this is a flag record     |
| 2            | catalog number                           |
| 3            | sequence number (wraps around at 999999) |
| 4            | number of text records in this block     |
| 5            | day text was filed, YYDDD                |
| 6            | time text was filed, HHMMSS              |
| 7-20         | blank                                    |

#### RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| ROOT        | MLROOT        | create, maintain and list FAA604 traffic routing table |
| SVCT        | SLSVCT        | FAA604 traffic handler                                 |
| WXTRDI      | MRWXTRDI      | read WXTEXT directory entry                            |
| WXTWDI      | MRWXTWDI      | write WXTEXT directory entry                           |
| INTEXT      | MRINTEXT      | retrieve a record from WXTEXT                          |

#### CALLING SEQUENCES

NOTE: Arguments beginning with 'C' are CHARACTER\*12. All others are INTEGER.

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <u>WXTRDI</u> | FUNCTION WXTRDI(CFILE,TYPE,ICAT,DIRENT,ADDRES)            |
|               | input: CFILE = weather text filename                      |
|               | TYPE = data type  |
|               | = -1 if ICAT is specified                                 |
|               | ICAT = catalog number                                     |
|               | = -1 if TYPE is specified                                 |
|               | output: DIRENT = 31-word array containing directory entry |
|               | ADDRES = address in WXTEXT of directory entry             |
|               | function value = 0 if successful                          |
|               | -1 if unsuccessful  |
| <u>WXTWDI</u> | FUNCTION WXTWDI(CFILE,ADDRES,DIRENT)                      |
|               | input: CFILE = weather text filename                      |
|               | ADDRES = address in WXTEXT of directory entry             |
|               | DIRENT = 30-word array containing directory entry         |
|               | output: function value = 0 if successful                  |
|               | -1 if unsuccessful  |
| <u>INTEXT</u> | FUNCTION INTEXT(ITYPE,ICAT,BUF)                           |
|               | input: ITYPE= data type                                   |
|               | ICAT = catalog number                                     |
|               | output: BUF = 20-word array containing one record         |
|               | function value = 1 if BUF contains a flag record          |
|               | 0 if BUF contains a text record                           |
|               | -1 if EOF detected  |





## TAPE FILES

---

| FILE   | DESCRIPTION             | PAGE |
|--------|-------------------------|------|
|        | Tape block descriptions | 4-2  |
| GARTAP | GARS tape format        | 4-5  |
| PUTTAP | PUT tape format         | 4-6  |

## TAPE BLOCK DESCRIPTIONS

An important feature of the SSEC tape formats is the division of the information into fixed-length physical blocks, with logical records of unrelated length crossing block boundaries. Tapes formats are designed to be readily transportable to a wide variety of machines, and particularly easily to machines with 32-bit words.

The format is characterized by fixed-length tape blocks which are self-identifying; that is, each block contains words specifying the block type and the position of the block's data within the whole data set.

| <u>Type</u>  | <u>Definition</u>  |
|--|--|
| 'LABL'   | Label block; must appear as the first block on the tape, and may appear nowhere else; 'LABL' identifies the tape as an SSEC save tape. DESC1 is the number of 80-byte EBCDIC text images contained in IDATA. The number is between 0 and 96 (therefore NDATA is 80*DESC1.) As of April 1984, one card image is present in IDATA, and it says: 'UW/SSEC MCIDAS DATASET UTILITY V3.00 4/84'.   |
| 'COM '   | Comment block; a block of EBCDIC card images of arbitrary content. These are intended to provide further documentation about the data on the tape. 'COM ' blocks may occur anywhere on the tape, but if they occur between a 'HDR ' block and an 'END ' block, they provide information about the particular image in which the block is embedded. DESC1 is a number between 0 and 96 defining the number of 20-word comments contained in IDATA (therefore NDATA=20*DESC1)  |
| 'HDR '   | Header block; first block of a satellite image. DESC1 says 'AREA' (4-byte EBCDIC). DESC2 gives the origin of the image within the McIDAS system; it is the number (1 to 9999) or the digital area that was transferred to tape.  |
| NOTE: 'DIR ', 'NAV ', 'CHEB', AND 'AUX ' blocks, when present, may occur in any order, but always appear after the 'HDR ' block and before the first 'WORD' block. |  |
| 'DIR '   | Directory block; the block containing the 64-word (256-byte) area directory entry pertaining to the image saved on tape. Its internal structure is documented below. NDATA is 256.   |
| 'NAV '   | Navigation block; a block of information which associates the data saved with the underlying geography of the earth. 'NAV ' blocks are 128 words (512 bytes) long. DESC1 is either 0 (the navigation was drawn from the system navigation files), or 1 (the navigation was manually produced, or was generated by a remap program, or originated on another SAVE tape, or was obtained in some manner other than from the system navigation files). In either case, the internal format of the block in IDATA is the same and is documented below. |

- 'CHEB' Chebyshev block; a block of special navigation information for GOES satellite images, containing information from the GOES IR documentation with Chebyshev coefficients for the spacecraft orbit and attitude. While 'CHEB' blocks may be transcribed from the IR documentation to SAVE tapes, the information within them is not supported by SSEC. 'CHEB' blocks are 128 words (512 bytes) long. DESC1 is either  $\emptyset$  (the navigation was drawn from the system navigation files) or 1 (the navigation was manually produced, or was generated by a remap program, or originated on another SAVE tape, or was obtained in some manner other than from the system navigation files). In either case, the internal format of the block in IDATA is the same, and is documented elsewhere.
- 'AUX ' Auxiliary block; a block of (typically) descriptive data auxiliary to the given data structure. DESC1 defines the 'AUX ' block type. This may be integer or EBCDIC. The internal structure of the 128-word (512-byte) block in IDATA depends on this type and will be documented elsewhere.
- 'WORD' Word block; a block containing some of the data from the actual satellite image. DESC1 defines the position of the data in this block within the total digital area (see the section on internal format of digital areas). DESC1 gives the starting byte number of the data within the area, where  $\emptyset$  is the first byte. DESC2 and NDATA both give the number of bytes of data in this block. DESC1, DESC2, and NDATA are always multiples of 4; i.e., data is parcelled out into 'WORD' blocks in integral numbers of words. (For all 'WORD' blocks except the last, DESC2 and NDATA are 768 $\emptyset$ .)
- 'END' End block is the last block for this satellite image. The next block is a 'COM ', or an 'HDR ' for the next satellite image, or a tapemark indicating the end of the tape.

#### ORDER OF BLOCKS ON THE TAPE

All character fields (indicated within quotes) are EBCDIC.

| <u>Length (Bytes)</u> | <u>Description</u>                                    |
|-----------------------|---|
| 77 $\emptyset$ 4      | 'LABL' block  |
| -                     | tapemark (always present)                             |
| 77 $\emptyset$ 4      | $\emptyset$ or more 'COM ' blocks                     |
| 77 $\emptyset$ 4      | 'HDR ' block for first image on tape                  |
| 77 $\emptyset$ 4      | 'DIR ' block for first image on tape                  |
| 77 $\emptyset$ 4      | 'NAV ' block for first image on tape                  |
| 77 $\emptyset$ 4      | $\emptyset$ or more possible 'CHEB' and 'AUX ' blocks |
| 77 $\emptyset$ 4      | 1 or more 'WORD' blocks containing image data         |
| 77 $\emptyset$ 4      | 'END ' block marking end of first image               |
| -                     | tapemark for first image                              |

```

7704      'HDR ' block for 2nd image (if present)
          ...
7704      'END ' block for 2nd image (if present)
-        tapemark for second image

          ...
7704      'END ' block for last image (if more than 2)
-        tapemark for last image

-        tapemark signifying end-of-tape (always present)

```

NOTES:

1. 'COM ' blocks may appear anywhere after the 'LABL' block and before the terminating tapemark. They may be ignored.
2. The number of 'WORD' blocks for an image may be computed from the area directory entry ('DIR' block) by the following formula:

$$\text{NBLOCKS} = ((\text{PRESIZ} + \text{NELES} * \text{ELESIZ}) * \text{NLINES} + 7679) / 7680$$

The descriptor quantity NDATA is 7680 for all blocks except the last in an image. The last NDATA is as follows:

$$\text{NDATA} = \text{MOD}(((\text{PRESIZ} + \text{NELES} * \text{ELESIZ}) * \text{NLINES}) / 4 * 4, 7680)$$

or NDATA=7680 if the above formula produces 0.

## GARS TAPE FORMAT

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: DATOLW  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

WORD ALLOCATION

GARS tapes contain no IBM standard volume or file labels. Instead they appear as one or more files (each terminated by a tapemark), each containing one or more satellite images. Unless a special user request is made, each file contains exactly one image. The end of the tape is signified by two tapemarks following the last file (instead of one).

The block size is 7704 bytes. The first 24 bytes provide identifying information for the block. The remaining 7680 bytes contain data or may be empty, depending on the block type. (7680 is the least common multiple of 512, 640, and 3. If the lines in the area are 512 bytes long or 640 bytes long (both common lengths), and if IR documentation is not present, then the lines do not cross block boundaries.)

The blocks all have the following internal structure:

| <u>Bytes</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Description</u>                                       |
|--------------|-----------------|--|
| 0-3          | TYPE            | block type (EBCDIC)                                      |
| 4-7          | DESC1           | . further descriptive information                        |
| 8-11         | DESC2           | . (depends on the block type)                            |
| 12-15        | DESC3           | .  |
| 16-19        | DESC4           | .  |
| 20-23        | NDATA           | number of bytes of data in the block values<br>0 to 7680 |
| 24-7704      | DATA            | data (if NDATA is not 0)                                 |

Each satellite image begins with block type 'HDR ' and ends with block type 'END '. All blocks between the 'HDR ' and the 'END ' pertain to the satellite image being saved. 'DIR ', 'AUX ', 'NAV ', 'CHEB', and 'COM ' blocks supply descriptive data associated with the image; the image is stored in one or more 'WORD' blocks.

DESC1...NDATA are all 4-byte fields that should be interpreted as two's complement binary integers, unless otherwise stated. When they are not explicitly mentioned in a block description, they are binary 0.

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                 |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| PUTGAR      | SLPUTGAR      | GARS McIDAS tape save module    |
| GETGAR      | SLGETGAR      | GARS McIDAS tape restore module |

## PUT TAPE FORMAT

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: DATOLW  
 Documented by: R. Dengel

---

WORD ALLOCATION

PUT tapes contain no IBM standard volume or file labels. Instead they appear as one file (terminated by two tapemarks). The block size is 4120 bytes. The first 24 bytes provide identifying information for the block. The remaining 4096 bytes contain data or may be empty, depending on the block type. The blocks all have the following internal structure:

| <u>Bytes</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Description</u>                                       |
|--------------|-----------------|--|
| 0-3          | TYPE            | block type (EBCDIC)                                      |
| 4-7          | DESC1           | . further descriptive information                        |
| 8-11         | DESC2           | . (depends on the block type)                            |
| 12-15        | DESC3           | .  |
| 16-19        | DESC4           | .  |
| 20-23        | NDATA           | number of bytes of data in the block values<br>0 to 7680 |
| 24-4120      | DATA            | data (if NDATA is not 0)                                 |

Each satellite image begins with block type 'HDR ' and ends with block type 'END '. All blocks between the 'HDR ' and the 'END ' pertain to the satellite image being saved. 'DIR ', 'AUX ', 'NAV ', 'CHEB', and 'COM ' blocks supply descriptive data associated with the image; the image is stored in one or more 'WORD' blocks.

DESC1...NDATA are all 4-byte fields which should be interpreted as two's complement binary integers, unless otherwise stated. When they are not explicitly mentioned in a block description, they are binary 0.

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                         |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| PUT         | SLPUT         | SSEC McIDAS tape save module            |
| GET         | SLGET         | SSEC McIDAS tape restore module         |
| PUTNAV      | SRPUTNAV      | write navigation codicils to "PUT" tape |
| PUTAUX      | SRPUTAUX      | write auxiliary codicils to "PUT" tape  |
| PUTCOM      | SRPUTCOM      | write McIDAS documentation file to tape |

CALLING SEQUENCES

PUTAUX SUBROUTINE PUTAUX(KIND,KEY1)

input: KIND = type of auxiliary codicils  
KEY1 = primary key for codicil structure

PUTCOM SUBROUTINE PUTCOM(SET,CNAME)

input: SET = character set used; 0=EBCDIC, 1=ASCII  
CNAME = file name

PUTNAV FUNCTION PUTNAV(NAVTYPE,KEY1,KEY2)

input: NAVTYPE = navigation codicil type ("NAV" or "CHEB")  
KEY1 = primary key for codicil type  
KEY2 = secondary key for codicil type





## LOGON FILES

---

| FILE   | DESCRIPTION                            | PAGE |
|--------|--|------|
|        | Logon Procedures                       | 5-2  |
| BLALOC | Valid user initials for the system     | 5-3  |
| CONFIG | Terminal information for each terminal | 5-4  |
| LOGON  | The Message-of-the-Day                 | 5-5  |

LOGON PROCEDURES

The logon procedure is defined by nine steps executed in sequence. They are:

1. Check that terminal is not currently logged on.
2. Check for valid logon order (initials project number).
3. Check initials against valid initials in BLALOC LW file
4. Retrieve terminal configuration from CONFIG LW file.
5. Put terminal configuration data and user information into User Common.
6. Initialize terminal according to command.
7. Display the terminal configuration on one line at the top of the Output Device.
8. Display Message-of-the-Day, found in LOGON LW file.
9. Display pending mail messages, found in MAILBOX LW file.

If steps 1 through 3 are not successfully completed, the logon procedure is aborted and explanatory messages are given to the user. Following is the file structure for each of the four LW files.

VALID USER INITIALS FOR THE SYSTEM

---

Type: LW file  
Size: Variable  
Initialization: Entered through the editor  
Documented by: A. Weickmann

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Each record is 80 characters in length.

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Contents</u>                           |
|-------------------|---|
| 1-4               | user initials                             |
| 5-80              | full user name and additional description |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>        |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------|
| MAIL        | MLMAIL        | McIDAS Mailbox         |
| LOGON       | MLLOGON       | McIDAS Logon Procedure |

TERMINAL INFORMATION FOR EACH TERMINAL

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: background job SULOLOGON  
 Documented by: A. Weickmann

---

WORD ALLOCATION

Each record is 80 characters in length; some of the data is formatted as keywords.

| <u>Characters</u>  | <u>Contents</u>                              |
|--|--|
| 1-4  | T = Terminal number                          |
| 5-12   | physical terminal location                   |
| 13-28  | TYP= (VID,NVD) (LCL,REM) (3278,3178,NEITHER) |
| 29   | blank  |
| If TYP is NVD:   |  |
| 30-33  | blank  |
| 34-36  | node number                                  |
| 37-39  | blank  |
| 40-80  | associated user of the terminal              |
| If TYP is 'VID':   |  |
| 30-41  | NLIN= number of lines and elements on video  |
| 43-54  | NFRM= number of image and graphics frames    |
| If TYP is 'NVD REM':   |  |
| 30-38  | blank  |
| 39-50  | line and port of remote terminal             |
| If TYP is 'NVD' and T= 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99 (BKGO or Tape partition): |  |
| 5-12   | blank  |

RELATED PROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>        |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Logon       | MLLOGON       | McIDAS logon procedure |

THE MESSAGE-OF-THE-DAY

---

Type: LW file  
Size: Variable  
Initialization: McBASI editor  
Documented by: D. Wade

---

This LW file is read by the LOGON process. It contains a "MESSAGE OF THE DAY" that is copied out to the terminal at LOGON time.

WORD ALLOCATION

Each record is 80 characters in length.

| <u>Characters</u> | <u>Content</u> |
|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 - 80            | message text   |



## GOES ARCHIVE RETRIEVAL FILES

---

| FILE     | DESCRIPTION                 | PAGE |
|----------|-----------------------------|------|
| GOESCAT  | GOES Catalog File           | 6-2  |
| GOESSATS | GOES Catalog Satellite File | 6-7  |
| GOESWX   | GOES Catalog Weather File   | 6-9  |
| GOESREQS | GOES Catalog Request File   | 6-11 |
| GOESMES  | GOES Catalog Message File   | 6-14 |

## GOES CATALOG FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: GDOC\_INIT and GSCD\_INIT  
 Documented by: W. Hibbard

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The structure of the GOESCAT file is defined in terms of constants and arrays found in the ODCATDEC element. This element should be included in the declarations of any routine which will access the GOESCAT file. The GOESCAT file is divided into sections for directory, documentation and catalog elements. Because the catalog can hold 300 elements of 100,000 words each while an LW file can only hold a few more than 8,000,000 words, GOESCAT is extended by files GOESCAT1, GOESCAT2 and GOESCAT3.

## Directory:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                    |
|--------------|--|
| 0-299        | satellite number of element for 300 elements       |
| 300-599      | year of element for 300 elements                   |
| 600-899      | actual length of element in words for 300 elements |

## Documentation:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                     |
|--------------|---|
| 900-1799     | 12 byte names for 300 activities                    |
| 1800-2699    | 12 byte class names for 300 activities              |
| 2700-2999    | indices of formats for 300 activities               |
| 3000-3899    | 12 byte names for 300 comments                      |
| 3900-4799    | 12 byte class names for 300 comments                |
| 4800-5099    | indices of formats for 300 comments                 |
| 5100-5399    | 12 byte names for 100 formats                       |
| 5400-9899    | 12 byte names for 15 fields for each of 100 formats |
| 9900-11399   | lengths for 15 fields for each of 100 formats       |
| 11400-12899  | repeats for 15 fields for each of 100 formats       |
| 12900-30899  | 240 byte explanations for 300 comments              |

## Elements:

100,000 words are allocated for each element, although the actual number of words of data in each element is given in the directory. The file name and starting location of element number IELM is given by the following table.



| <u>IELM Range</u> | <u>File Name</u> | <u>Starting Word Number</u> |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 to 80           | GOESCAT          | 30900+100000*(IELM-1)       |
| 81 to 160         | GOESCAT1         | 100000*(IELM-81)            |
| 161 to 240        | GOESCAT2         | 100000*(IELM-161)           |
| 241 to 300        | GOESCAT3         | 100000*(IELM-241)           |

Within each element the data are organized sequentially with pointers for quick access inside the element. Data are inserted in an element by moving part of the element up to create a gap, then inserting the new data in the gap, and adjusting pointers for the part of the element which moved. Many pointers are relative and need no adjustment if the head and tail of the pointer are on the same side of the insert point. Data are deleted by the inverse operation of an insert. Some structures in an element may be repeated an arbitrary number of times, with the first word of the structure being a relative pointer to the next structure. The end of such a chain is marked by a zero word where the next pointer would be expected.

Most of the data items of an element are one word long. The exceptions are the schedule names, which are 12 bytes long (3 words), and the data in fields of activities and comments, whose lengths (in bytes) and repeat factors are given in the documentation section. The field data of an activity or comment are padded with extra bytes so that the activity or comment ends on a word boundary.

The structure of an element is specified below as a sequence of data items, some of which are grouped into repeating structures. Structures may also be nested. All time fields are in minutes since midnight.

```

satellite number (1 word)
year (1 word)
first day - always equal to 1 (1 word)
number of words in day array - always 365 or 366 (1 word)
day array
    absolute pointer to day structure (1 word)
end of day array
schedules
    relative pointer to next schedule or zero (1 word)
    schedule name - the same as scan mode (3 words=12 characters)
    number of word pairs in the image array (1 word)
    image array - ordered by image start time
        absolute pointer to activity (1 word)
        image start time (1 word)
    end of image array
    activities
        relative pointer to next activity or zero (1 word)
        index to activity name in documentation section (1 word)
        activity number (1 word)
        field data (length depends on activity's format)
    end of activities
end of schedules
days - ordered by day
    intervals - ordered by time range low with no overlaps in time
        relative pointer to next interval or zero (1 word)
        absolute pointer to schedule (1 word)

```

time range low (1 word)  
 time range high (1 word)  
 comments - ordered by time range low  
     relative pointer to next comment or zero (1 word)  
     index to comment name in documentation section (1 word)  
     time range low (1 word)  
     time range high (1 word)  
     field data (length depends on comment's format)  
 end of comments  
 end of intervals  
 tapes - ordered by start time with no overlaps in time  
     relative pointer to next tape or zero (1 word)  
     tape ID (1 word)  
     start time (1 word)  
     stop time (1 word)  
     mount operator's ID (1 word=4 characters)  
     dismount operator's ID (1 word=4 charcaters)  
 end of tapes  
 end of days

#### RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>                                  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| GASK        | MLGASK        | search the GOES catalog                          |
| GCAT        | MLGCAT        | make GOES catalog entries                        |
| GDOC        | MLGDOC        | set up documentation section of GOES catalog     |
| GSCD        | MLGSCD        | set up schedules for satellite-year element      |
| ACTFLD      | MRRDELM       | get values for field of current activity         |
| BUMP        | MRRDELM       | create a gap in a catalog element                |
| CCOM        | MRRDELM       | insert comment into catalog file                 |
| CHKIMG      | MRRDELM       | check if image with overlap of line range exists |
| COMFLD      | MRRDELM       | get values for field of current comment          |
| NXTIMG      | MRRDELM       | get time of next image in current element        |
| PUTFLD      | MRRDELM       | insert values for field in current comment       |
| RDELM       | MRRDELM       | read element of GOESCAT                          |
| SETACT      | MRRDELM       | get position of activity in current schedule     |
| SETDAY      | MRRDELM       | get position of day in current element           |
| SETIMG      | MRRDELM       | get position of image in current schedule        |
| SETINT      | MRRDELM       | get position of interval in current day          |
| SETSCD      | MRRDELM       | get position of schedule in current element      |
| SETTAP      | MRRDELM       | get position of tape in current day              |
| WRTELM      | MRRDELM       | write currently open element of GOESCAT          |

#### CALLING SEQUENCES

ACTFLD FUNCTION ACTFLD(CNAME,VALS)  
 Get values for field of current activity.  
 input: CNAME = field name  
 output: VALS = array of field values

BUMP SUBROUTINE BUMP(J,N)  
Create a gap in a catalog element.  
input: J = position of gap  
N = size of gap

CCOM FUNCTION CCOM(COMNA,TIMLOW,TIMHI)  
Insert comment into catalog file.  
input: COMNA = comment name  
TIMLOW = comment low time  
TIMHI = comment high time

CHKIMG FUNCTION CHKIMG(TIME,SM1,SM2,SM3,SM4,LLINE,HLINE,NL,LINA,LINB)  
Check if image with overlap of line range exists.  
input: TIME = time of image  
SM1 = allowed schedule name for image  
SM2 = allowed schedule name for image  
SM3 = allowed schedule name for image  
SM4 = allowed schedule name for image  
LLINE = low line of image  
HLINE = high line of image  
output: NL = number of lines of overlap  
LINE = low line of overlap  
LINB = high line of overlap

COMFLD FUNCTION COMFLD(CNAME,VALS)  
Get values for field of current comment.  
input: CNAME = field name  
output: VALS = array of field values

NXTIMG FUNCTION NXTIMG(TIMLOW,TIMHI,SM1,SM2,SM3,SM4,LLINE,HLINE)  
Get time of next image in current element.  
input: TIMLOW = start of time interval  
TIMHI = end of time interval  
SM1 = allowed schedule name for image  
SM2 = allowed schedule name for image  
SM3 = allowed schedule name for image  
SM4 = allowed schedule name for image  
input/output: LLINE = low line of image  
HLINE = high line of image  
output: function value = time of next image in given time  
interval with given schedule names, in  
current element

PUTFLD FUNCTION PUTFLD(CNAME,VALS)  
Insert values for field in current comment.  
input: CNAME = field name  
output: VALS = array of field values

RDELM FUNCTION RDELM(SAT,YEAR)  
Read element of GOESCAT.  
input: SAT = satellite number of element to read  
YEAR = year of element to read

SETACT FUNCTION SETACT(ACTNA,ACTNUM)  
Get position of activity in current schedule.  
input: ACTNA = activity name  
ACTNUM = activity number  
output: function value = position of activity of given name and  
number in current schedule

SETDAY FUNCTION SETDAY(DAY)  
Get position of day in current element.  
input: DAY = Julian day of year  
output: function value = position of day at given day in  
current element

SETIMG FUNCTION SETIMG(TIME)  
Get position of image in current schedule.  
input: TIME = time of image  
output: function value = position of image at given time in  
current schedule

SETINT FUNCTION SETINT(TIME)  
Get position of interval in current day.  
input: TIME = time of interval  
output: function value = position of interval at given time in  
current day

SETSCT FUNCTION SETSCT(SCDNAM)  
Get position of schedule in current element.  
input: SCDNAM = schedule name  
output: function value = position of schedule of given name in  
current element

SETTAP FUNCTION SETTAP(TIME)  
Get position of tape in current day.  
input: TIME = time of tape  
output: function value = position of tape at given time in  
current day

WRTELM SUBROUTINE WRTELM  
Write currently open element of GOESCAT.  
no arguments

## GOES CATALOG SATELLITE FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: SDOC INIT  
 Documented by: W. Hibbard

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The structure of the GOESSATS file is defined in terms of constants and arrays found in the ODSATDEC element. This element should be included in the declarations of any routine which will access the GOESSATS file. The GOESSATS file is divided into sections for directory, documentation and satellite elements.

## Directory:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                             |
|--------------|---|
| 0-39         | satellite number of element for 40 elements |

## Documentation:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                    |
|--------------|--|
| 40-639       | 12 byte names for 200 activities                   |
| 640-1239     | 12 byte class names for 200 activities             |
| 1240-1439    | indices of formats for 200 activities              |
| 1440-1589    | 12 byte names for 50 formats                       |
| 1590-3839    | 12 byte names for 15 fields for each of 50 formats |
| 3840-4589    | lengths for 15 fields for each of 50 formats       |
| 4590-5339    | repeats for 15 fields for each of 50 formats       |

## Elements:

5300 words are allocated for each element. The starting location of element number IELM is given by  $5340 + 5300 * (IELM - 1)$ .

An element consists of a set of three arrays giving satellite center longitude as a function of date, followed by a sequence of variable length activities. The field data of an activity are padded with extra bytes so that the activity ends on a word boundary. The structure of an element is specified below. Refer to the section of this manual on the GOESCAT file for more detailed information on element structure.

```

array of 100 center longitudes
  center longitude (1 word)
end
array of 100 start days
  start day (1 word)
end
array of 100 end days
  end day (1 word)
end
activities - not ordered, no overlap in day for same activity name
  relative pointer to next activity or zero (1 word)
  index to activity name in documentation section (1 word)
  day range low (1 word)
  day range high (1 word)
  field data (length depends on activity's format)
end of activities

```

#### RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| SDOC        | MLSDOC        | set up documentation section of GOES catalog<br>satellite file |
| GSAT        | MLGSAT        | make GOES catalog satellite file entries                       |
| GASK        | MLGASK        | search the GOES catalog  |
| EZNAV       | MRRDSAT       | map from lat/lon to line/element                               |
| RDSAT       | MRRDSAT       | read element of GOESSATS file                                  |
| WRTSAT      | MRRDSAT       | write element of GOESSATS file                                 |

#### CALLING SEQUENCES

```

EZNAV  FUNCTION EZNAV(SAT,DAY,ALAT,ALON,SLIN,SELE)
Map from latitude and longitude to line and element.
  input:  SAT = satellite number
         DAY = day
         ALAT = latitude
         ALON = longitude
  output: SLIN = line number
         SELE = element number

RDSAT  FUNCTION RDSAT(SATN)
Read element of GOESSATS file.
  input:  SATN = satellite number of element to read

WRTSAT SUBROUTINE WRTSAT
Write element of GOESSATS file.
  no arguments

```

## GOES CATALOG WEATHER FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: WDOC\_INIT and GWX\_INIT  
 Documented by: W. Hibbard

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The structure of the GOESWX file is defined in terms of constants and arrays found in the ODWXDEC element. This element should be included in the declarations of any routine which will access the GOESWX file. The GOESWX file is divided into sections for directory, documentation and weather elements.

## Directory:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 0-39         | year of element for 40 elements |

## Documentation:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                    |
|--------------|--|
| 40-639       | 12 byte names for 200 activities                   |
| 640-1239     | 12 byte class names for 200 activities             |
| 1240-1439    | indices of formats for 200 activities              |
| 1440-1589    | 12 byte names for 50 formats                       |
| 1590-3839    | 12 byte names for 15 fields for each of 50 formats |
| 3840-4589    | lengths for 15 fields for each of 50 formats       |
| 4590-5339    | repeats for 15 fields for each of 50 formats       |

## Elements:

5000 words are allocated for each element. The starting location of element number IELM is given by  $5340 + 5000 * (IELM - 1)$ .

An element consists of a sequence of variable length activities. The field data of an activity are padded with extra bytes so that the activity ends on a word boundary. The structure of an element is specified below. Refer to the section of this manual on the GOESCAT file for more detailed information on element structure.

activities - not ordered, activity/event name pair unique  
 relative pointer to next activity or zero (1 word)  
 index to activity name in documentation section (1 word)  
 event name (3 words=12 characters)  
 day range low (1 word)  
 day range high (1 word)  
 field data (length depends on activity's format)  
 end of activities

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| GASK        | MLGASK        | search the GOES catalog                                      |
| GWX         | MLGWX         | make GOES catalog weather file entries                       |
| WDOC        | MLWDOC        | set up documentation section of GOES catalog<br>weather file |
| RDWX        | MRRDWX        | read element of GOESWX for year                              |
| WRTWX       | MRRDWX        | write currently open element of GOESWX                       |

CALLING SEQUENCES

RDWX      FUNCTION RDWX(YEAR)  
Read element of GOESWX for year.  
input: YEAR = year of element to read

WRTWX      SUBROUTINE WRTWX  
Write currently open element of GOESWX.  
no arguments



## GOES CATALOG REQUEST FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: GREQ\_INIT  
 Documented by: W. Hibbard

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The structure of the GOESREQS file is defined in terms of constants and arrays found in the ODREQDEC element. This element should be included in the declarations of any routine which will access the GOESREQS file. The GOESREQS file is divided into sections for status, directory and user requests.

## Status:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 0-199        | request number of open request, or -1 for 200 terminals |
| 200-399      | order number of open request for 200 terminals          |

## Directory:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 400-1399     | order number, or 0 for available, or -1 for open for 1000 requests |
| 1400-2399    | place in queue (<0 for review, >0 for process) for 1000 requests   |
| 2400-12399   | 40 byte requestor name for 1000 requests                           |

## Requests:

1000 words are allocated for each request. The starting location of request number IREQ is given by  $12400 + 1000 * (IREQ - 1)$ .

A request consists of a header portion and a sequence of area specifications. In this context 'area' does not mean image file. An area specifies a satellite number, a sector of data, and a set of dates and times. The header portion of a request contains information about the requestor and the desired format of the data, while the areas specify what data is being requested.

## Header:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 0            | order number  |
| 1            | project number  |
| 2            | header status - 1's bit set if date present, 2's bit for name, 4's bit for address, 8's bit for phone number, and 16's bit for device |
| 3            | (reserved)  |

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 4            | current ingest area              |
| 5            | current ingest date              |
| 6            | current ingest time              |
| 7-26         | current ingestor parameters      |
| 27           | date request received            |
| 28           | desired data delivery date       |
| 29-38        | requestor name (40 characters)   |
| 39-68        | address (120 characters)         |
| 69-78        | phone number (40 characters)     |
| 79-81        | output device (12 characters)    |
| 82           | tape density                     |
| 83-85        | enhancement name (12 characters) |
| 86           | grid/no grid                     |
| 87           | dwelling/dwelling+step           |
| 88-147       | comment (240 characters)         |

The header is followed by a sequence of variable length area structures, linked by relative pointers. The first 21 words of an area structure have a fixed format, followed by variable length date and time arrays.

Area:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 0            | relative pointer to next area, or zero if end of areas, or <0 if area open. If open 2's bit =0 for dates present and 4's bit =0 for times present.               |
| 1            | satellite number   |
| 2            | area format (4 characters)   |
| 3            | center latitude, or center line, or north latitude   |
| 4            | number of lines, or south latitude   |
| 5            | center longitude, or center element, or west longitude   |
| 6            | number of elements, or east longitude  |
| 7            | visible resolution   |
| 8            | IR resolution  |
| 9-11         | select scan mode 1 (4 characters)  |
| 12-14        | select scan mode 2 (4 characters)  |
| 15-17        | select scan mode 3 (4 characters)  |
| 18-20        | select scan mode 4 (4 characters)  |
| 21           | number of word pairs in date array (=NDATES)   |
| 22           | day array<br>date or date range low (1 word)<br>0 or date range high (1 word)<br>end of day array  |
| 22+2*NDATES  | number of word triples in time array (=NTIMES)   |
| 23+2*NDATES  | time array (times in minutes since midnight)<br>time or time range low (1 word)<br>0 or time range high (1 word)<br>0 or time step (1 word)<br>end of time array |

The next area starts at 23+2\*NDATES+3\*NTIMES.

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

|        |         |   |
|--------|---------|---|
| GAN    | MLGAN   | analyze GOES archive data request against catalog |
| GING   | MLGING  | manage processing of archive data requests        |
| GQUE   | MLGQUE  | manage queues of archive data requests            |
| GREQ   | MLGREQ  | set up GOES archive data requests                 |
| RDREQ  | MRRDREQ | read GOES archive request from GOESREQS           |
| WRTREQ | MRRDREQ | write currently open archive request to GOESREQS  |

CALLING SEQUENCES

RDREQ FUNCTION RDREQ(ONUM)  
Read GOES archive request from GOESREQS.  
input: ONUM = order number

WRTREQ SUBROUTINE WRTREQ  
Write currently open archive request to GOESREQS.  
no arguments

## GOES CATALOG MESSAGE FILE

---

Type: LW file  
 Size: Variable  
 Initialization: GMES\_INIT  
 Documented by: W. Hibbard

---

WORD ALLOCATION

The structure of the GOESMES file is defined in terms of constants and arrays found in the ODMESDEC element. This element should be included in the declarations of any routine which will access the GOESMES file. The GOESMES file is divided into sections for directory and message elements.

## Directory:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>                              |
|--------------|--|
| 0-99         | satellite number of element for 100 elements |
| 100-199      | date of element for 100 elements             |

## Elements:

3801 words are allocated for each element. The starting location of element number IELM is given by  $200+3801*(IELM-1)$ .

An element consists of 1 word which gives the index of the currently open message in the element, followed by 200 messages of 19 words each. The starting location of message number IMES is given by  $1+19*(IMES-1)$ . The format of a message is given below.

## Message:

| <u>Words</u> | <u>Contents</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 0            | message types - the sum of some subset of the numbers 1, 2 and 5 to indicate the types of spooler messages combined in this GOES catalog message |
| 1            | satellite number   |
| 2            | satellite date   |
| 3            | satellite time   |
| 4            | image mode:<br>1 for Mode A<br>2 for MSI<br>4 for DS   |
| 5            | image start scan number  |
| 6            | image start date   |
| 7            | image start time   |
| 8            | image end scan number  |
| 9            | image end date   |
| 10           | image end time   |
| 11-18        | PDL for MSI or DS mode   |

RELATED PROGRAMS AND SUBPROGRAMS

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Member</u> | <u>Function</u>   |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| GMES        | MLGMES        | manage GOES catalog message file                                  |
| GMSG        | MLGMSG        | put ingest messages into GOES catalog message file                |
| CATMES      | MRCATMES      | get message from spool, combine for same image and put in GOESMES |
| DAYCON      | MRRDMES       | convert YYDDD to days since January 1, 1901                       |
| RDMS        | MRRDMES       | read element for satellite and day from GOESMES                   |
| TIMCON      | MRRDMES       | convert HHMMSS to seconds and HHMM to minutes                     |
| WRTMES      | MRRDMES       | write currently open element to GOESMES                           |

CALLING SEQUENCES

CATMES SUBROUTINE CATMES  
Get message from spool, combine for same image and put in GOESMES.  
no arguments

DAYCON FUNCTION DAYCON(YYDDD)  
Convert YYDDD to days since January 1, 1901.  
input: YYDDD = Julian day  
output: function value = days since January 1, 1901

RDMS FUNCTION RDMS(SAT, DAY)  
Read element for satellite and day from GOESMES.  
input: SAT = satellite  
DAY = Julian day (YYDDD)

TIMCON FUNCTION TIMCON(HHMMSS)  
Convert HHMMSS to seconds and HHMM to minutes.  
input: HHMMSS = time  
output: function value = number of seconds or minutes

WRTMES SUBROUTINE WRTMES  
Write currently open element to GOESMES.  
no arguments



GLOSSARY OF McIDAS TERMS

| <u>Terms</u>      | <u>Definition</u>  |
|-------------------|--|
| extent            | For the purpose of holding the page tables to exactly one sector (1024 words) in length, a file is divided into extents of maximum length $1023 \times 1024 = 1047552$ words. A file can have up to eight extents to achieve its maximum size. It will usually have fewer, because an extent has physical existence only if it contains data. Each file extent has one associated page table and one entry in the filename tables. |
| garbage collector | A McIDAS program which runs periodically to gather up unused sectors so they can be allocated as pages to McIDAS files.  |
| LW                | Stands for 'Large Word (array)'. LW is used as a prefix to the names of all the basic level disk file routines.  |
| McIDAS file       | A named collection of data in McIDAS space. McIDAS files are viewed by the software as ordered arrays of up to 8380416 words (almost 32m bytes), numbered from 0.  |
| McIDAS space      | A collection of sectors residing on one or more disk volumes. These sectors are treated abstractly as a single entity out of which are carved large numbers of McIDAS files. Sectors in McIDAS space have full word addresses. The leftmost byte gives the volume number (0-3), and the rightmost three bytes give the relative sector number (0-65535) within the volume.   |
| MCTOC             | A single-extent McIDAS file containing the disk Table of Contents. The first 2 pages are the 'disk free space table' and the next 11 pages are the 'filename tables'.  |
| page              | A unit of 1024 words (4096 bytes) within the virtual address space of a McIDAS file. A page can contain data, in which case it is mapped onto a sector in McIDAS space by means of the file's 'page tables', or it can be empty, in which case it does not reside anywhere on disk but appears to be full of missing data codes (Z80808080).   |
| page table        | The mechanism by which virtual address space for files is achieved. Virtual address space is divided into 1024 word pages. The status of each page is recorded in a page table. If null the page is empty. Otherwise the page table will contain the actual sector address of the data in the page. A file has one page table for each extent which contains data.   |

sector A physical disk record in McIDAS space, 1024 words (4096 bytes) in length.

virtual address space Another name for the ordered array of 8380416 words that constitutes a McIDAS file. It is called virtual because it is possible that at any given time not all of the words will contain data and occupy actual space on the disk. Instead, there can be large gaps which are empty (appear to be filled with the missing data code 280808080) and which do not take up disk space.





INDEX

AASVCA 3-2  
 Area 2-6  
   codicils 2-19  
   digital imagery storage 2-6  
   internal subprograms 2-17  
   protection 2-3  
   volume directories 2-15  
 Area codicils NX AREA 2-21  
 Area directory DATDIR 2-2  
 Area statistics 3-3  
 ASTA MD files 3-3

Base map files  
   OUTL\_, OUTSH\_ 3-34  
   OUTL\_, OUTWORLD\_ 3-35  
 Basic Level Disk File  
   Access (Chapter One)  
 BLALOC 5-3  
 Box definition tables, OVERLAY 3-36

Codicils 2-19  
   area 2-21; NX AREA 2-21  
   graphics NX GRAF 2-22  
   navigation NX NAV 2-24  
   stockroom NX STOK 2-29  
 Color enhancements ENHANCES 3-14;  
   IRTABLES 3-31  
 Commands DNKEYINS 3-10  
 Command scheduler SKEDFILE 3-43  
 CONFIG 5-4  
 County WHODER02 3-49

DAIDFD 3-4  
 DAIDFT 3-4.1  
 DAIDTAF 3-4.2  
 DALINK 3-5  
 DALOAD 3-6  
 DAMISC 3-7  
 Data tablet OVERLAY 3-36  
 DATABLE 3-9  
 DATDIR 2-2  
 DCIDFILE 3-9.1  
 DCIDFOUS 3-9.2  
 DCRAOBID 3-9.3  
 Digital area 2-6  
 Directory  
   area DATDIR 2-2  
   volume VOL\_DIR 2-15

Disk free space table structure 1-2  
 DNKEYINS 3-10  
 DNKEYS 3-11  
 DNTOVVS 3-12

EFLAGS 3-13  
 ENHANCES 3-14  
 ESKEFILE 3-15  
 Event scheduler  
   commands ESKEFILE 3-15  
   flags EFLAGS 3-13

FAA604 AASVCA 3-2; ROUTTRAF 3-41;  
   WXTEXT 3-50  
 FD station list, DAIDFD 3-4  
 Federal Express commands 3-16.0.1 to  
   3-16.3  
 FEDEXFD 3-16.0.1  
 FEDEXFOR 3-16.0.3  
 FEDEXFT 3-16.0.4  
 FEDEXSVCA 3-16.1  
 FEDEXTAF 3-16.3  
 Filename table structure 1-3  
 Flags, event, EFLAGS 3-13  
 FLDWDTH 3-17  
 FOCUS station list, DCIDFOUS 3-9.2  
 FOCUS station locator file, IDFOUS  
   3-22.1  
 Frame directory FRAMED 3-18  
 FRAMED 3-18  
 FT station list, DAIDFT 3-4.1  
 FT stations 3-19.1, 3-19.2  
 FTNEWIDS 3-19.1  
 FTOLDIDS 3-19.2

Garbage collector 1-3  
 GARS (if applicable see Chapter Six)  
 GARS tape GARTAP 4-5  
 GARTAP 4-5  
 Generalized Structures (Chapter Two)  
 Global System Common SYSKEY 3-44.1  
 GOES ingestor schedule GOESCH 3-20  
 GOESCH 3-20  
 Graphics  
   directory NX GRAF 2-22  
   map outlines OUTL\_, OUTSH\_ 3-34;  
     OUTL\_, OUTWORLD\_ 3-35  
   overlays OVERLAY 3-36  
   virtual VIRTUAL\_ 3-47  
 Grid files 2-32  
 Grids 2-32 to 2-37

High resolution topography map  
TOPOHRES 3-44.2

IDFOUS 3-22.1  
IDRAOB 3-23  
IDSVCA 3-24  
IDSYN 3-25  
IDSYNOP 3-26  
Image spools IMASP\_ 3-29  
IMASP\_ 3-29  
Individual File Structures  
(Chapter Three)  
Ingstor  
  FAA604 AASVCA 3-2  
  GOES GOESCH 3-20; IMASP\_ 3-29  
Initials, users BLALOC 5-3  
Internal subprograms for areas 2-17  
IR enhancement tables IRTABLES 3-31  
IRTABLES 3-31

KAVBLx 3-31.1  
Kavouras radar billing KAVBLx 3-31.1  
Kavouras radar schedule file  
  RADRSCH 3-40.1

Library subprograms DALINK 3-5  
Lightning NSSLLITN 3-33  
LINKLIB table of contents DALINK 3-5  
LOADLIB  
  non-command members DAMISC 3-7  
  table of contents DALOAD 3-6  
LOGON 5-5  
Logon Files (Chapter Five)  
Logon procedures 5-2  
Low resolution topography map  
  TOPOLRES 3-44.3  
LW files 1-1 to 1-5  
  close 1-4  
  create 1-4  
  lock 1-5  
  open 1-4  
  subprograms 1-3

Mail MAILBOX 3-32  
MAILBOX 3-32  
Map files  
  OUTL\_,OUTSH\_ 3-34  
  OUTL\_,OUTWORLD 3-35

Master navigation file NAVI\_ 3-32.1  
Master weather station text file  
  IDSYNOP 3-26  
McGill radar product file RAPIDPRx  
  3-40.4  
McGill radar request file RAPIDREQ  
  3-40.6  
McIDAS command list DNKEYINS 3-10  
McIDAS commands schedule SKEDFILE 3-44  
MCIDAS.SOURCE table of contents,  
  DATABLE 3-9  
McIDAS table of contents MCTOC 1-2  
MCTOC 1-2  
MD files 2-38  
  keys 2-38; DNKEYS 3-11;  
  FLDWDTH 3-17; SCHEMA 2-32  
  search 2-30  
  schema 2-38, 2-44  
  type ASTA 3-3  
Message-of-the-day LOGON 5-5  
Meteorological data (see MD files)

Navigation  
  camera geometry NAVIGEOM 3-32.5  
  codicils NX\_NAV 2-24  
  files NAVI\_ 3-32.1  
  file lock 1-5  
  keys FRAMED 3-19  
  transformation GOESCH 3-21  
NAVI\_ 3-32.1  
NAVIGEOM 3-32.5  
NSSLLITN 3-33  
NX\_AREA 2-21  
NX\_GRAF 2-22  
NX\_NAV 2-24  
NX\_STOK 2-29

OUTL\_ 3-34, 3-35  
OUTSH 3-34  
OUTWRLD 3-35  
OVERLAY 3-36

Page table structure 1-1  
Path data file PATHFIND 3-39  
PATHFIND 3-39  
PUT tape format PUTTAP 4-6  
PUTTAP 4-6  
Pseudocoloring ENHANCES 3-14;  
  IRTABLES 3-31

RADRSCH 3-40.1  
 RAOB station list DCRAOBID 3-9.3  
 RAOB station locator IDRAOB 3-23  
 RAPIDPRx 3-40.4  
 RAPIDREQ 3-40.6  
 RD604 AASVCA 3-2  
 ROUTTRAF 3-41  
  
 SAONEWIDS 3-41.1  
 SAOLDIDS 3-41.2  
 Satellite camera constants  
     NAVIGOM 3-32.5  
 Satellite ingestor schedule files  
     SATSKD 3-41.1  
 SATSKD 3-41.3  
 SAVESTR 3-42  
 Scheduler  
     (see Command scheduler)  
     (see also Event scheduler)  
 SCHEMA 2-44  
 Sector 1-1  
 SKEDFILE 3-43  
 SOURCE table of contents DATABLE 3-9  
 State WHODER01 3-48; WHODER02 3-49  
 Station list  
     RAOB DCRAOBID 3-9.3  
     SVCA DCIDFILE 3-9.1  
 Station locator  
     RAOB IDRAOB 3-23  
     SVCA IDSVCA 3-24  
     synoptic surface IDSYN 3-25  
 Stockroom NX STOK 2-29  
 String table  
     file STRTABLE 3-44  
     save SAVESTR 3-42  
 STRTABLE 3-44  
 Surface airways observation new station  
     identifier statistics file SAONEWIDS  
     3-41.1  
 Surface airways observation old station  
     identifier statistics file SAOLDIDS  
     3-41.2  
 Surface hourly station list DCIDFILE 3-9.1  
 SVCA station list DCIDFILE 3-9.1  
 SVCA station locator IDSVCA 3-24  
 SVCA text file FEDEXSVCA 3-16.1  
 SVCT AASVCA 3-2  
 Synoptic station locator IDSYN 3-25,  
     IDSYNOP 3-26  
 SYSKEY 3-44.1

Table of contents for MCIDAS.SOURCE  
     3-9  
 TAF new station identifier statistics  
     file TAFNEWIDS 3-44.1.1  
 TAFNEWIDS 3-44.1.1  
 TAF old station identifier statistics  
     file TAFOLDIDS 3-44.1.2  
 TAFOLDIDS 3-44.1.2  
 TAF station list DAIDTAF 3-4.2  
 Tape Files (Chapter Four)  
 Tape block descriptions 4-2  
 Tapes  
     GARS format GARTAP 4-5  
     PUT format PUTTAP 4-6  
 Terminal configuration CONFIG 5-4;  
     FRAMED 3-18  
 Terminal request block TRB 3-45  
 Topography  
     high resolution TOPOHRES 3-44.2  
     low resolution TOPOLRES 3-44.3  
 TOPOHRES 3-44.2  
 TOPOLRES 3-44.3  
 Town WHODER01 3-48  
 TOVS software DNTOVS 3-12  
 Track assignment 2-6  
 Traffic routing (604) ROUTTRAF 3-41  
 TRB 3-45  
  
 UC 3-46.1  
 User Common UC 3-46.1  
 User initials BLALOC 5-3  
  
 Video frame directory FRAMED 3-18  
 VIRTUAL 3-47  
 Virtual address space 1-1  
 Virtual graphics storage file VIRTUAL  
     3-47 (see Graphics)  
 VOL DIR 2-15  
 Volume directory 2-15  
  
 Weather text  
     master file IDSYNOP 3-26  
     604 WXTEXT 3-50  
 WHODER01 3-48  
 WHODER02 3-49  
 WXTEXT 3-50



89108788548



b89108788548a